

# [MS-PWVPDP]: PowerPoint Web Viewer Presentation Data Protocol

---

## Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
07/13/2009	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
08/28/2009	0.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	0.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
03/31/2010	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	1.02	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/07/2010	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	1.04	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
07/23/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	1.05	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
12/17/2010	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
01/20/2012	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
04/11/2012	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/16/2012	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/08/2012	4.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
02/11/2013	4.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/30/2013	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/18/2013	5.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1 Introduction</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1 Glossary	9
1.2 References	10
1.2.1 Normative References	10
1.2.2 Informative References	11
1.3 Protocol Overview (Synopsis)	11
1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols	11
1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions	12
1.6 Applicability Statement	12
1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation	12
1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields	12
1.9 Standards Assignments	12
<b>2 Messages</b>	<b>13</b>
2.1 Transport	13
2.2 Common Message Syntax	13
2.2.1 Namespaces	13
2.2.2 Messages	14
2.2.3 Elements	14
2.2.4 Complex Types	14
2.2.4.1 ArrayOfanyType	18
2.2.4.2 ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData	18
2.2.4.3 ArrayOfCapabilityData	18
2.2.4.4 ArrayOfCT_Anim	19
2.2.4.5 ArrayOfCT_AnimList	19
2.2.4.6 ArrayOfCT_Error	19
2.2.4.7 ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse	20
2.2.4.8 ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry	20
2.2.4.9 ArrayOfCT_Shape	20
2.2.4.10 ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry	20
2.2.4.11 ArrayOfstring	21
2.2.4.12 ArrayOfunsignedInt	21
2.2.4.13 ArrayOfVersion	21
2.2.4.14 BroadcastAnimationStepData	22
2.2.4.15 BroadcastData	22
2.2.4.16 BroadcastFile	23
2.2.4.17 BroadcastHostInfo	23
2.2.4.18 BroadcastProtocolInfo	23
2.2.4.19 CapabilityData	24
2.2.4.20 ClientInfo	24
2.2.4.21 CT_Action	24
2.2.4.22 CT_Anim	25
2.2.4.23 CT_AnimIteration	26
2.2.4.24 CT_AnimList	26
2.2.4.25 CT_AnimRepeatOption	27
2.2.4.26 CT_AnimTiming	27
2.2.4.27 CT_BackgroundDesc	28
2.2.4.28 CT_CustomShow	28
2.2.4.29 CT_EmptyType	29
2.2.4.30 CT_Error	29

2.2.4.31	CT_ErrorInfo .....	29
2.2.4.32	CT_GenericImageRegion .....	29
2.2.4.33	CT_Hyperlink .....	30
2.2.4.34	CT_ImageBackground .....	30
2.2.4.35	CT_ImageGraph .....	31
2.2.4.36	CT_ImageRegionUse .....	31
2.2.4.37	CT_IndexRange .....	32
2.2.4.38	CT_InteractiveAnimUse .....	32
2.2.4.39	CT_LayoutPosition .....	33
2.2.4.40	CT_MotionPath .....	33
2.2.4.41	CT_MotionPathCurveCmd .....	33
2.2.4.42	CT_MotionPathLineCmd .....	34
2.2.4.43	CT_MotionPathMoveCmd .....	34
2.2.4.44	CT_PresentationShowInfo .....	35
2.2.4.45	CT_Rectangle .....	35
2.2.4.46	CT_ResourceEntry .....	36
2.2.4.47	CT_ScaleBy .....	36
2.2.4.48	CT_Shape .....	37
2.2.4.49	CT_ShowProperties .....	37
2.2.4.50	CT_Slide .....	38
2.2.4.51	CT_SlideEntry .....	39
2.2.4.52	CT_SlideLayoutInfo .....	39
2.2.4.53	CT_SlideShowInfo .....	40
2.2.4.54	CT_SlideShowTimings .....	40
2.2.4.55	CT_SolidFill .....	41
2.2.4.56	CT_Transition .....	41
2.2.4.57	PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult .....	42
2.2.4.58	ServerInfo .....	43
2.2.4.59	ServiceError .....	43
2.2.4.60	ServiceResult .....	44
2.2.4.61	SlideInfoResult .....	44
2.2.4.62	Version .....	44
2.2.4.63	PptViewingService.PrintResult .....	45
2.2.4.64	ArrayOfCT_Slide .....	45
2.2.4.65	CT_Media .....	45
2.2.4.66	CT_MediaCtrl .....	46
2.2.4.67	CT_MediaLink .....	46
2.2.4.68	CT_MediaLocal .....	47
2.2.4.69	ArrayOfCT_Comment .....	48
2.2.4.70	ArrayOfCT_CommentThread .....	49
2.2.4.71	CT_Comment .....	49
2.2.4.72	CT_CommentThread .....	50
2.2.4.73	CT_Point2D .....	50
2.2.4.74	CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics .....	50
2.2.4.75	CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics .....	51
2.2.4.76	CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics .....	51
2.2.4.77	CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics .....	51
2.2.5	Simple Types .....	52
2.2.5.1	char .....	53
2.2.5.2	ClientActions .....	53
2.2.5.3	duration .....	54
2.2.5.4	guid .....	54
2.2.5.5	PowerpointView .....	54

2.2.5.6	ServerCapability .....	55
2.2.5.7	ServiceErrorType .....	56
2.2.5.8	SlideShowState .....	56
2.2.5.9	ST_AnimRepeatType .....	57
2.2.5.10	ST_AnimStart .....	58
2.2.5.11	ST_EffectType .....	58
2.2.5.12	ST_HideAfterAnimType .....	59
2.2.5.13	PowerPointFormat .....	59
2.2.5.14	ErrorCode .....	60
2.2.5.15	ST_FetchLocation .....	65
2.2.6	Attributes .....	65
2.2.7	Groups .....	65
2.2.8	Attribute Groups .....	65
<b>3</b>	<b>Protocol Details .....</b>	<b>66</b>
3.1	Server Details .....	66
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model .....	67
3.1.2	Timers .....	68
3.1.3	Initialization .....	68
3.1.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	68
3.1.4.1	BinaryConvert .....	69
3.1.4.1.1	Messages .....	69
3.1.4.1.1.1	IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_InputMessage .....	69
3.1.4.1.1.2	IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_OutputMessage .....	70
3.1.4.1.2	Elements .....	70
3.1.4.1.2.1	BinaryConvert .....	70
3.1.4.1.2.2	BinaryConvertResponse .....	70
3.1.4.1.3	Complex Types .....	71
3.1.4.1.4	Simple Types .....	71
3.1.4.1.5	Attributes .....	71
3.1.4.1.6	Groups .....	71
3.1.4.1.7	Attribute Groups .....	71
3.1.4.2	BroadcastGetData .....	71
3.1.4.2.1	Messages .....	71
3.1.4.2.1.1	IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_InputMessage .....	72
3.1.4.2.1.2	IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_OutputMessage .....	72
3.1.4.2.2	Elements .....	72
3.1.4.2.2.1	BroadcastGetData .....	72
3.1.4.2.2.2	BroadcastGetDataResponse .....	72
3.1.4.2.3	Complex Types .....	73
3.1.4.2.3.1	BroadcastUser .....	73
3.1.4.2.4	Simple Types .....	73
3.1.4.2.5	Attributes .....	73
3.1.4.2.6	Groups .....	73
3.1.4.2.7	Attribute Groups .....	74
3.1.4.3	BroadcastJoinSession .....	74
3.1.4.3.1	Messages .....	74
3.1.4.3.1.1	IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_InputMessage .....	74
3.1.4.3.1.2	IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_OutputMessage .....	75
3.1.4.3.2	Elements .....	75
3.1.4.3.2.1	BroadcastJoinSession .....	75
3.1.4.3.2.2	BroadcastJoinSessionResponse .....	75
3.1.4.3.3	Complex Types .....	75

3.1.4.3.4	Simple Types	76
3.1.4.3.5	Attributes	76
3.1.4.3.6	Groups	76
3.1.4.3.7	Attribute Groups	76
3.1.4.4	BroadcastUnjoinSession	76
3.1.4.4.1	Messages	76
3.1.4.4.1.1	IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_InputMessage	77
3.1.4.4.1.2	IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_OutputMessage	77
3.1.4.4.2	Elements	77
3.1.4.4.2.1	BroadcastUnjoinSession	77
3.1.4.4.2.2	BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse	77
3.1.4.4.3	Complex Types	78
3.1.4.4.4	Simple Types	78
3.1.4.4.5	Attributes	78
3.1.4.4.6	Groups	78
3.1.4.4.7	Attribute Groups	78
3.1.4.5	GetNotesHtmlServiceResult	78
3.1.4.5.1	Messages	79
3.1.4.5.1.1	IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_InputMessage	79
3.1.4.5.1.2	IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_OutputMessage	79
3.1.4.5.2	Elements	79
3.1.4.5.2.1	GetNotesHtmlServiceResult	79
3.1.4.5.2.2	GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse	80
3.1.4.5.3	Complex Types	80
3.1.4.5.4	Simple Types	81
3.1.4.5.5	Attributes	81
3.1.4.5.6	Groups	81
3.1.4.5.7	Attribute Groups	81
3.1.4.6	GetPresentation	81
3.1.4.6.1	Messages	81
3.1.4.6.1.1	IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_InputMessage	81
3.1.4.6.1.2	IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_OutputMessage	82
3.1.4.6.2	Elements	82
3.1.4.6.2.1	GetPresentation	82
3.1.4.6.2.2	GetPresentationResponse	83
3.1.4.6.3	Complex Types	83
3.1.4.6.4	Simple Types	83
3.1.4.6.5	Attributes	83
3.1.4.6.6	Groups	83
3.1.4.6.7	Attribute Groups	83
3.1.4.7	GetPresentationInfoXml	83
3.1.4.7.1	Messages	84
3.1.4.7.1.1	IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_InputMessage	84
3.1.4.7.1.2	IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_OutputMessage	84
3.1.4.7.2	Elements	84
3.1.4.7.2.1	GetPresentationInfoXml	84
3.1.4.7.2.2	GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse	85
3.1.4.7.3	Complex Types	85
3.1.4.7.4	Simple Types	85
3.1.4.7.5	Attributes	85
3.1.4.7.6	Groups	85
3.1.4.7.7	Attribute Groups	85
3.1.4.8	GetSlide	85

3.1.4.8.1	Messages .....	86
3.1.4.8.1.1	IPptViewingService_GetSlide_InputMessage .....	86
3.1.4.8.1.2	IPptViewingService_GetSlide_OutputMessage .....	86
3.1.4.8.2	Elements .....	86
3.1.4.8.2.1	GetSlide .....	87
3.1.4.8.2.2	GetSlideResponse .....	87
3.1.4.8.3	Complex Types .....	88
3.1.4.8.4	Simple Types .....	88
3.1.4.8.5	Attributes .....	88
3.1.4.8.6	Groups .....	88
3.1.4.8.7	Attribute Groups .....	88
3.1.4.9	GetSlideInfo .....	88
3.1.4.9.1	Messages .....	88
3.1.4.9.1.1	IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_InputMessage .....	89
3.1.4.9.1.2	IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_OutputMessage .....	89
3.1.4.9.2	Elements .....	89
3.1.4.9.2.1	GetSlideInfo .....	89
3.1.4.9.2.2	GetSlideInfoResponse .....	90
3.1.4.9.3	Complex Types .....	90
3.1.4.9.4	Simple Types .....	90
3.1.4.9.5	Attributes .....	90
3.1.4.9.6	Groups .....	90
3.1.4.9.7	Attribute Groups .....	90
3.1.4.10	LogULS .....	90
3.1.4.10.1	Messages .....	91
3.1.4.10.1.1	IPptViewingService_LogULS_InputMessage .....	91
3.1.4.10.1.2	IPptViewingService_LogULS_OutputMessage .....	91
3.1.4.10.2	Elements .....	91
3.1.4.10.2.1	LogULS .....	91
3.1.4.10.2.2	LogULSResponse .....	92
3.1.4.10.3	Complex Types .....	92
3.1.4.10.4	Simple Types .....	92
3.1.4.10.5	Attributes .....	92
3.1.4.10.6	Groups .....	92
3.1.4.10.7	Attribute Groups .....	92
3.1.4.11	Print .....	92
3.1.4.11.1	Messages .....	93
3.1.4.11.1.1	IPptViewingService_Print_InputMessage .....	93
3.1.4.11.1.2	IPptViewingService_Print_OutputMessage .....	93
3.1.4.11.2	Elements .....	93
3.1.4.11.2.1	Print .....	93
3.1.4.11.2.2	PrintResponse .....	94
3.1.4.11.3	Complex Types .....	94
3.1.4.11.4	Simple Types .....	94
3.1.4.11.5	Attributes .....	94
3.1.4.11.6	Groups .....	94
3.1.4.11.7	Attribute Groups .....	94
3.1.5	Timer Events .....	94
3.1.6	Other Local Events .....	94
<b>4</b>	<b>Protocol Examples .....</b>	<b>95</b>
4.1	Interaction Between Protocol Client and Protocol Server .....	95
4.1.1	Interaction Between Attendee Protocol Client and Protocol Server .....	98

<b>5 Security</b> .....	<b>101</b>
5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers.....	101
5.2 Index of Security Parameters .....	101
<b>6 Appendix A: Full WSDL</b> .....	<b>102</b>
<b>7 Appendix B: Full XML Schema</b> .....	<b>108</b>
7.1	
<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data</a> Schema .....	108
7.2	
<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared</a> Schema .....	110
7.3	
<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface</a> Schema.....	122
7.4 <a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p</a> Schema .....	122
7.5 <a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays</a> Schema .....	123
7.6 <a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/</a> Schema.....	124
7.7	
<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/</a> Schema .....	125
<b>8 Appendix C: Product Behavior</b> .....	<b>129</b>
<b>9 Change Tracking</b> .....	<b>132</b>
<b>10 Index</b> .....	<b>133</b>



# 1 Introduction

The PowerPoint Web Viewer Presentation Data Protocol enables a protocol client to obtain information about presentation content on a protocol server.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

- broadcast**
- Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**
- Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)**
- Hypertext Transfer Protocol over Secure Sockets Layer (HTTPS)**
- SOAP**
- SOAP action**
- SOAP body**
- SOAP fault**
- SOAP message**
- XML namespace**

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

- comment**
- cross-site scripting**
- hyperlink**
- main master slide**
- motion path**
- presentation**
- presentation broadcast**
- presentation slide**
- shape**
- slide layout**
- slide show**
- slide show broadcast**
- ToolTip**
- Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**
- view**
- Web Services Description Language (WSDL)**
- website**
- WSDL message**
- WSDL operation**
- XML namespace prefix**
- XML schema**

The following terms are specific to this document:

**hit test region:** An area that is configured to execute an action, such as opening the destination of a hyperlink, in response to user input, such as a mouse click or key press.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site, <http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624>, as an additional source.

[HTML] World Wide Web Consortium, "HTML 4.01 Specification", December 1999, <http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/>

[MS-OMPWHP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Mobile PowerPoint Web Handler Protocol](#)".

[MS-PWBHPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[PowerPoint Web Broadcast Host Protocol](#)".

[MS-PWEDPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[PowerPoint Web Editor Data Protocol](#)".

[MS-PWVRSC] Microsoft Corporation, "[PowerPoint Web Viewer Rendered Static Content Structure Specification](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>

[RFC4627] Crockford, D., "The application/json Media Type for Javascript Object Notation (JSON)", RFC 4627, July 2006, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt>

[SOAP1.1] Box, D., Ehnebuske, D., Kakivaya, G., et al., "Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) 1.1", May 2000, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2000/NOTE-SOAP-20000508/>

[SOAP1.2/1] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., Moreau, J., and Nielsen, H.F., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 1: Messaging Framework", W3C Recommendation, June 2003, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2003/REC-soap12-part1-20030624>

[WSA1.0] World Wide Web Consortium, "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - WSDL Binding", W3C Candidate Recommendation, May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/CR-ws-addr-wsdl-20060529/>

[WSDL] Christensen, E., Curbera, F., Meredith, G., and Weerawarana, S., "Web Services Description Language (WSDL) 1.1", W3C Note, March 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/NOTE-wsdl-20010315>

[XMLNS] Bray, T., Hollander, D., Layman, A., et al., Eds., "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Third Edition)", W3C Recommendation, December 2009, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H.S., Beech, D., Maloney, M., Eds., and Mendelsohn, N., Ed., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., and Malhotra, A., Eds., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[ISO/IEC29500:2011] ISO/IEC, "Information technology -- Document description and processing languages -- Office Open XML File Formats -- Parts 1-4", ISO/IEC 29500-1:2011, 2011, [http://www.iso.org/iso/iso\\_catalogue/catalogue\\_tc/catalogue\\_detail.htm?csnumber=59575](http://www.iso.org/iso/iso_catalogue/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=59575)

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-PPT] Microsoft Corporation, "[PowerPoint Binary File Format \(.ppt\) Structure Specification](#)".

[RFC2818] Rescorla, E., "HTTP Over TLS", RFC 2818, May 2000, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2818.txt>

[RFC2822] Resnick, P., Ed., "Internet Message Format", STD 11, RFC 2822, April 2001, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2822.txt>

[SOAP1.2/2] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., Moreau, J., and Nielsen, H.F., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 2: Adjuncts", W3C Recommendation, June 2003, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2003/REC-soap12-part2-20030624>

## 1.3 Protocol Overview (Synopsis)

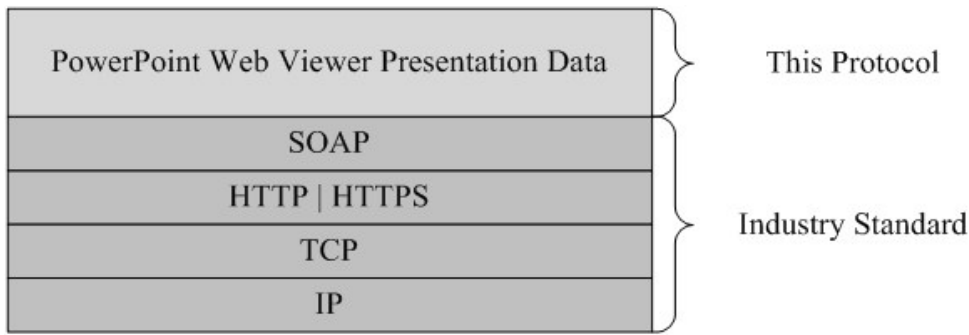
This protocol enables a protocol client to send a request to retrieve information about **presentation** content from the protocol server. To facilitate this, the protocol allows the protocol client to request specific pieces of content from a presentation stored on the protocol server. In a **presentation slide** contained within a presentation, a protocol client can retrieve information describing the presentation slide contents as well as images of the presentation slide contents.

The protocol also enables an attendee client to send requests to a protocol server allowing the client to join a **broadcast** session, and to retrieve data about the state of a broadcast on the protocol server.

## 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol uses the **SOAP** message protocol for formatting request and response messages, as described in [\[SOAP1.1\]](#), [\[SOAP1.2/1\]](#) and [\[SOAP1.2/2\]](#). It transmits those messages by using **HTTP**, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#), or **Hypertext Transfer Protocol over Secure Sockets Layer (HTTPS)**, as described in [\[RFC2818\]](#).

The following diagram shows the underlying messaging and transport stack used by the protocol:



**Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols**

## 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates against a **website (1)** that is identified by a **URL** that is known by protocol clients. The protocol server endpoint is formed by appending "/p/ppt/view.svc" or "/\_vti\_bin/ppt/view.svc" to the URL of the website (1), for example <http://www.contoso.com/p/ppt/view.svc>.

This protocol assumes that authentication has been performed by the underlying protocols.

## 1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol is designed to retrieve information about presentations that are stored on the protocol server.

## 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This document covers versioning issues in the following area: **Supported Transports:** This protocol uses multiple transports with SOAP as specified in section [2.1](#).

## 1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None.

## 1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

## 2 Messages

In the following sections, the schema definition might be less restrictive than the processing rules imposed by the protocol. The **WSDL** in this specification matches the WSDL that shipped with the product and provides a base description of the schema. The text that introduces the WSDL specifies additional restrictions that reflect actual Microsoft product behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be empty, null, or not present but the behavior of the protocol as specified restricts the same elements to being non-empty, not null, and present.

### 2.1 Transport

Protocol servers **MUST** support SOAP over HTTP. Protocol servers **SHOULD** additionally support SOAP over HTTPS for securing communication with clients. Protocol servers **SHOULD** support JSON [\[RFC4627\]](#) over HTTP and HTTPS.

Protocol messages **MUST** be formatted as specified either in [\[SOAP1.1\]](#) section 4 or in [\[SOAP1.2/1\]](#) section 5. Protocol server faults **MUST** be returned either using HTTP Status Codes, as specified in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 10 or using **SOAP faults**, as specified in either [\[SOAP1.1\]](#) section 4.4 or in [\[SOAP1.2/1\]](#) section 5.4.

### 2.2 Common Message Syntax

This section contains common definitions used by this protocol. The syntax of the definitions uses XML Schema as defined in [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) and [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#), and WSDL as defined in [\[WSDL\]](#).

#### 2.2.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references various **XML namespaces** using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific **XML namespace prefix** for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of any particular XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
q1	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays</a>	
q12	<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data</a>	
soap	<a href="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/">http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/</a>	<a href="#">[SOAP1.1]</a>
tns	<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared</a>	
tns1	<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface</a>	
tns2	<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p</a>	
tns3	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/</a>	
tns4	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/</a>	
tns5	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/Imports">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/Imports</a>	

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
wsaw	http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl	<a href="#">[WSA1.0]</a>
wsdl	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/	<a href="#">[WSDL]</a>
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEM A1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEM A2]</a>

## 2.2.2 Messages

This specification does not define any common **WSDL message** definitions.

## 2.2.3 Elements

This specification does not define any common **XML schema** element definitions.

## 2.2.4 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the set of common XML schema complex type definitions defined by this specification. XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Complex type	Description
<b>ArrayOfanyType</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>xs:anyType</b> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> (section 3.4.7) elements.
<b>ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData</b>	A complex type that SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;1&gt;</a> specify a list of <b>BroadcastAnimationStepData</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.14</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCapabilityData</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>ArrayOfCT_Anim</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>CT_Anim</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.22</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_AnimList</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>CT_AnimList</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.24</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_Comment</b>	A complex type that SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;2&gt;</a> specify a list of <b>CT_Comment</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.71</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_CommentThread</b>	A complex type that SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;3&gt;</a> specify a list of <b>CT_CommentThread</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.72</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_Error</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>CT_Error</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.30</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>CT_ImageRegionUse</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.36</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>CT_ResourceEntry</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.46</a> ) elements.

Complex type	Description
<b>ArrayOfCT_Shape</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>CT_Shape</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.48</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_Slide</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<4> specify a list of <b>CT_Slide</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.50</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>CT_SlideEntry</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.4.51</a> ) elements.
<b>ArrayOfstring</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">XMLSCHEMA2</a> section 3.2.1) elements.
<b>ArrayOfunsignedInt</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of <b>xs:unsignedInt</b> ( <a href="#">XMLSCHEMA2</a> section 3.3.22) elements.
<b>ArrayOfVersion</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>BroadcastAnimationStepData</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<5> specify a step in an animation timeline.
<b>BroadcastData</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<6> specify the <b>slide show broadcast</b> state data.
<b>BroadcastFile</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>BroadcastHostInfo</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>BroadcastProtocolInfo</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>CapabilityData</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>ClientInfo</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>CT_Action</b>	A complex type that specifies information about a slide navigation action.
<b>CT_Anim</b>	A complex type that specifies a shape animation.
<b>CT_AnimIteration</b>	A complex type that specifies timing information for the individual regions of an animation.
<b>CT_AnimList</b>	A complex type that specifies a list of animations.
<b>CT_AnimRepeatOption</b>	A complex type that specifies the animation repeat settings for an animation.
<b>CT_AnimTiming</b>	A complex type that specifies timing information for an animation.
<b>CT_BackgroundDesc</b>	A complex type that specifies the background appearance of a presentation slide.
<b>CT_Comment</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<7> specify a single <b>comment</b> .
<b>CT_CommentThread</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<8> specify a comment thread.

Complex type	Description
<b>CT_CustomShow</b>	A complex type that specifies a custom slide show in the form of a sequence of slide identifiers.
<b>CT_EmptyType</b>	A complex type that represents an empty type. Can be used where no specific element needs to be present.
<b>CT_Error</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>CT_ErrorInfo</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>CT_GenericImageRegion</b>	A complex type that specifies the image region for a single image relative to a larger image cluster.
<b>CT_Hyperlink</b>	A complex type that specifies a <b>hyperlink</b> .
<b>CT_ImageBackground</b>	A complex type that specifies the image region for a background image relative to a larger image cluster.
<b>CT_ImageGraph</b>	A complex type that specifies information about images that are required to display an animation, consisting of the primary image and an optional list of image variations.
<b>CT_ImageRegionUse</b>	A complex type that specifies an image region along with its layout position.
<b>CT_IndexRange</b>	A complex type that specifies a zero-based index range of a list.
<b>CT_InteractiveAnimUse</b>	A complex type that specifies information about an animation trigger.
<b>CT_LayoutPosition</b>	A complex type that specifies a two dimensional position.
<b>CT_Media</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<9> specify information about a media object.
<b>CT_MediaCtrl</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<10> specify a user interface region for a media element on a presentation slide.
<b>CT_MediaLink</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<11> specify a media object that is stored externally to the presentation.
<b>CT_MediaLocal</b>	A complex type that SHOULD<12> specify a media object that is stored within the presentation.
<b>CT_MotionPath</b>	A complex type that specifies a <b>motion path</b> .
<b>CT_MotionPathCurveCmd</b>	A complex type that specifies a curved segment of a motion path. The curve is described as a Bezier curve with three control points.
<b>CT_MotionPathLineCmd</b>	A complex type that specifies a linear segment of a motion path.
<b>CT_MotionPathMoveCmd</b>	A complex type that specifies the next point of a



Complex type	Description
	motion path.
<b>CT_Point2D</b>	A complex type that SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;13&gt;</a> specify a two dimensional point.
<b>CT_PresentationShowInfo</b>	A complex type that specifies the detailed information for showing a presentation.
<b>CT_Rectangle</b>	A complex type that specifies a rectangle.
<b>CT_ResourceEntry</b>	A complex type that specifies a resource description.
<b>CT_ScaleBy</b>	A complex type that specifies the scale factors for animations that use scale effects.
<b>CT_Shape</b>	A complex type that specifies a shape object.
<b>CT_ShowProperties</b>	A complex type that specifies the slides that will be shown in a <b>slide show</b> .
<b>CT_Slide</b>	A complex type that specifies a presentation slide.
<b>CT_SlideEntry</b>	A complex type that specifies the basic information of a presentation slide.
<b>CT_SlideLayoutInfo</b>	A complex type that specifies layout information for a presentation slide.
<b>CT_SlideShowInfo</b>	A complex type that specifies detailed information for showing a presentation slide.
<b>CT_SlideShowTimings</b>	A complex type that specifies timing information for a slide show.
<b>CT_SolidFill</b>	A complex type that specifies the information for a solid fill.
<b>CT_Transition</b>	A complex type that specifies a slide transition.
<b>CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult</b>	A complex type that specifies the result of a binary conversion.
<b>PptViewingService.PrintResult</b>	A complex type that SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;14&gt;</a> specify the result of a print operation.
<b>ServerInfo</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>ServiceError</b>	A complex type that specifies error information returned by the protocol server to a protocol client.
<b>ServiceResult</b>	A complex type that specifies the result of a protocol method. The protocol server returns this type to the

Complex type	Description
	protocol client containing either a successful <b>Result</b> element or an <b>Error</b> element.
<b>SlideInfoResult</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>Version</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.4.1 ArrayOfanyType

**Namespace:** http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays

A complex type that specifies a list of **xs:anyType** [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) (section 3.4.7) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfanyType" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="anyType" nillable="true"
type="xs:anyType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**anyType:** Each element MUST specify an **xs:anyType**.

### 2.2.4.2 ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

A complex type that SHOULD [<15>](#) specify a list of **BroadcastAnimationStepData** (section [2.2.4.14](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="BroadcastAnimationStepData"
nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastAnimationStepData"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**BroadcastAnimationStepData:** A complex type that specifies a step in an animation timeline.

### 2.2.4.3 ArrayOfCapabilityData

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCapabilityData" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CapabilityData" nillable="true"
type="q12:CapabilityData"/>
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**CapabilityData:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.4 ArrayOfCT\_Anim

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a list of **CT\_Anim** (section [2.2.4.22](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Anim" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Anim" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_Anim"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CT\_Anim:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_Anim**.

#### 2.2.4.5 ArrayOfCT\_AnimList

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a list of **CT\_AnimList** (section [2.2.4.24](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_AnimList" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_AnimList" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_AnimList"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CT\_AnimList:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_AnimList**.

#### 2.2.4.6 ArrayOfCT\_Error

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a list of **CT\_Error** (section [2.2.4.30](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Error" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Error" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_Error"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CT\_Error:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_Error**.

### 2.2.4.7 ArrayOfCT\_ImageRegionUse

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a list of **CT\_ImageRegionUse** (section [2.2.4.36](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_ImageRegionUse" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_ImageRegionUse"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CT\_ImageRegionUse:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_ImageRegionUse**.

### 2.2.4.8 ArrayOfCT\_ResourceEntry

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a list of **CT\_ResourceEntry** (section [2.2.4.46](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_ResourceEntry" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_ResourceEntry"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CT\_ResourceEntry:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_ResourceEntry**.

### 2.2.4.9 ArrayOfCT\_Shape

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a list of **CT\_Shape** (section [2.2.4.48](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Shape" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Shape" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_Shape"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CT\_Shape:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_Shape**.

### 2.2.4.10 ArrayOfCT\_SlideEntry

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a list of **CT\_SlideEntry** (section [2.2.4.51](#)) elements.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_SlideEntry" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_SlideEntry"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**CT\_SlideEntry:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_SlideEntry**.

#### 2.2.4.11 ArrayOfString

**Namespace:** http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays

A complex type that specifies a list of **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) elements.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="string" nillable="true"
type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**string:** Each element MUST specify an **xs:string**.

#### 2.2.4.12 ArrayOfunsignedInt

**Namespace:** http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays

A complex type that specifies a list of **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) elements.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedInt" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedInt"
type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**unsignedInt:** Each element MUST specify an **xs:unsignedInt**.

#### 2.2.4.13 ArrayOfVersion

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfVersion" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="Version" nillable="true"
type="q12:Version"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Version:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.14 BroadcastAnimationStepData

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

A complex type that SHOULD [<16>](#) specify a step in an animation timeline.

```
<xs:complexType name="BroadcastAnimationStepData"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Step" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimelineId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Step:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the step number in the given animation timeline. MUST be present.

**TimelineId:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies an identifier of the animation timeline. MUST be present.

#### 2.2.4.15 BroadcastData

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

A complex type that SHOULD [<17>](#) specify the slide show broadcast state data.

```
<xs:complexType name="BroadcastData" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AnimationStepDataList" nillable="true"
      type="q12:ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostToken" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SequenceNumber" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SlideId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SlideShowState" type="q12:SlideShowState"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AnimationStepDataList:** An **ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData** (section [2.2.4.2](#)) element that specifies the current step in each of the animation timelines.

**HostToken:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the token returned by PowerPoint Web Broadcast Host protocol [\[MS-PWBHPS\]](#) server corresponding to the presentation that is uploaded by the protocol client. This element MUST be present.

**SequenceNumber:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies a monotonically increasing sequence number. This element MUST be present.

**SlideId:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation slide. This element MUST be present.

**SlideShowState:** A **SlideShowState** (section [2.2.5.8](#)) element that specifies the current state of the slide show. This element **MUST** be present.

#### 2.2.4.16 BroadcastFile

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="BroadcastFile" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilePath" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PresentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**FilePath:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

**PresentationId:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.17 BroadcastHostInfo

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="BroadcastHostInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProtocolVersion" nillable="true" type="q12:Version"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**HostUrl:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

**ProtocolVersion:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.18 BroadcastProtocolInfo

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="BroadcastProtocolInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientInfo" nillable="true" type="q12:ClientInfo"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionList" nillable="true" type="q12:ArrayOfVersion"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ClientInfo:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

**VersionList:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.19 CapabilityData

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="CapabilityData" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Capability" type="q12:ServerCapability"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Capability:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**Value:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.20 ClientInfo

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="ClientInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Version" nillable="true" type="q12:Version"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Name:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**Version:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.21 CT\_Action

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies information about a slide navigation action.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Action" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
    <xs:element name="sldId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**rct:** A **CT\_Rectangle** (section [2.2.4.45](#)) element that specifies the **hit test region** that triggers this action.



**sldId:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the identifier of the target presentation slide that is associated with this action. MUST have a maximum value of less than 2147483648 and it MUST have a minimum value of greater than or equal to 256.

## 2.2.4.22 CT\_Anim

### Namespace:

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a shape animation.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Anim" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoRev" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="dir" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="effectId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="effectType" type="tns:ST_EffectType"/>
    <xs:element name="empImgs" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageGraph"/>
    <xs:element name="hideAfter" type="tns:ST_HideAfterAnimType"/>
    <xs:element name="iter" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimIteration"/>
    <xs:element name="mp" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MotionPath"/>
    <xs:element name="repeat" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimRepeatOption"/>
    <xs:element name="rewind" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="rotAng" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="scaleBy" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ScaleBy"/>
    <xs:element name="smEnd" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:element name="smSt" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:element name="sp" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="timing" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimTiming"/>
    <xs:element name="transp" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**autoRev:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether this animation automatically plays in reverse after the initial animation.

**dir:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the variant of an animation effect for this animation.

**effectId:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the identifier of an animation effect for this animation.

**effectType:** A **ST\_EffectType** (section [2.2.5.11](#)) element that specifies the type of animation effect for this animation.

**empImgs:** A **CT\_ImageGraph** (section [2.2.4.35](#)) element that specifies image information to be used by this animation.

**hideAfter:** A **ST\_HideAfterAnimType** (section [2.2.5.12](#)) element that specifies the behavior to apply to the **shape** once the animation ends.

**iter:** A **CT\_AnimIteration** (section [2.2.4.23](#)) element that specifies child element timing information to be used by this animation.

**mp:** A **CT\_MotionPath** (section [2.2.4.40](#)) element that specifies the motion path to be used for this animation.

**repeat:** A **CT\_AnimRepeatOption** (section [2.2.4.25](#)) element that specifies repeat information to be used by this animation.

**rewind:** An **xs:boolean** element that specifies whether the shape returns to its original position when the animation has finished.

**rotAng:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the rotation amount, in degrees, by which the shape rotates, for animations that use a rotate component.

**scaleBy:** A **CT\_ScaleBy** (section [2.2.4.47](#)) element that specifies scale information to be used by this animation.

**smEnd:** An **xs:unsignedByte** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.24) element that specifies the fraction of the overall animation duration over which animation smoothing will be applied at the end of the animation, specified as a percentage. MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 100.

**smSt:** An **xs:unsignedByte** element that specifies the fraction of the overall animation duration over which animation smoothing will be applied at the start of the animation, specified as a percentage. MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 100.

**sp:** An **xs:unsignedInt** element that specifies the identifier of the shape to which this animation applies.

**timing:** A **CT\_AnimTiming** (section [2.2.4.26](#)) element that specifies the timing information for this animation.

**transp:** An **xs:unsignedByte** element that specifies the amount of transparency, in percent, to apply to the shape for animations that use a transparency component. MUST be less than or equal to 100.

### 2.2.4.23 CT\_AnimIteration

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies timing information for the individual regions of an animation.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimIteration" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="interval" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="reversed" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**interval:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the time, in milliseconds, between each animation region's start time. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**reversed:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the animation regions play back in reverse order.

### 2.2.4.24 CT\_AnimList

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a list of animations.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimList" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="anim" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Anim"/>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**anim:** An **ArrayOfCT\_Anim** (section [2.2.4.4](#)) element that specifies a list of animations.

**id:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the unique identifier of the list.

#### 2.2.4.25 CT\_AnimRepeatOption

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the animation repeat settings for an animation.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimRepeatOption" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="count" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="type" type="tns:ST_AnimRepeatType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**count:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the number of repeats for this animation. MUST be greater than or equal to 0. MUST be ignored if the value of the **type** element is **clk** or **sid**.

**type:** A **ST\_AnimRepeatType** (section [2.2.5.9](#)) element that specifies how this animation repeats.

#### 2.2.4.26 CT\_AnimTiming

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies timing information for an animation.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimTiming" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="off" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="spd" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="st" type="tns:ST_AnimStart"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**off:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the time offset, in milliseconds, of the start of the animation. MUST be greater than or equal to zero.

**spd:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the duration of an animation effect. It MUST be a value from the following table:

Value	Meaning
def	The animation effect uses the default duration for its type.
clk	The animation effect lasts until the next click.
sld	The animation effect lasts until the end of the presentation slide.
A string of digits that matches the regular expression pattern: [0-9]+	The animation effect duration is the integer value, in milliseconds, represented by the string in base-10 form.

**st:** A **ST\_AnimStart** (section [2.2.5.10](#)) element that specifies how the animation start time is determined.

### 2.2.4.27 CT\_BackgroundDesc

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the background appearance of a presentation slide.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_BackgroundDesc" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Item:** An **xs:anyType** [[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] (section 3.4.7) element that specifies the background appearance of a presentation slide. The child element **MUST** be **CT\_ImageBackground** (section [2.2.4.34](#)) or **CT\_SolidFill** (section [2.2.4.55](#)). A **CT\_ImageBackground** child element specifies the image to use for the background. A **CT\_SolidFill** child element specifies the color fill to use for the background.

### 2.2.4.28 CT\_CustomShow

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a custom slide show in the form of a sequence of slide identifiers.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_CustomShow" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" name="s"
      nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfunsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**s:** An **ArrayOfunsignedInt** (section [2.2.4.12](#)) element that specifies a list of slide identifiers. Each identifier in the list **MUST** have a maximum value of less than 2147483648 and **MUST** have a minimum value of greater than or equal to 256.

### 2.2.4.29 CT\_EmptyType

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that represents an empty type. Can be used where no specific element needs to be present.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_EmptyType" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence/>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.30 CT\_Error

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Error" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" name="p"
      nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfstring"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**id:** MUST be ignored.

**p:** MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.4.31 CT\_ErrorInfo

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ErrorInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="err" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Error"/>
    <xs:element name="schmVer" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**err:** MUST be ignored.

**schmVer:** MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.4.32 CT\_GenericImageRegion

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies the image region for a single image relative to a larger image cluster.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_GenericImageRegion" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="imgID" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**h:** An **xs:int** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.17) element that specifies the height, in pixels, of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

**imgID:** An **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier for this image region.

**w:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the width, in pixels, of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

**x:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the upper-left corner of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**y:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper-left corner of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

### 2.2.4.33 CT\_Hyperlink

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a hyperlink.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Hyperlink" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
    <xs:element name="tip" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="url" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**rct:** A **CT\_Rectangle** (section 2.2.4.45) element that specifies the hit test region for this hyperlink. MUST be present.

**tip:** An **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.1) element that specifies the text content for the hyperlink's **ToolTip**.

**url:** An **xs:string** element that specifies the target URL for the hyperlink.

### 2.2.4.34 CT\_ImageBackground

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the image region for a background image relative to a larger image cluster.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ImageBackground" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="imgID" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**h:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the height, in pixels, of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

**imgID:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier for this image region.

**w:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the width, in pixels, of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

**x:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the upper-left corner of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**y:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the upper-left corner of the image region. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

#### 2.2.4.35 CT\_ImageGraph

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies information about images that are required to display an animation, consisting of the primary image and an optional list of image variations.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ImageGraph" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="base" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageRegionUse"/>
    <xs:element name="children" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**base:** A **CT\_ImageRegionUse** (section [2.2.4.36](#)) element that specifies the image region and position for the primary image in the image graph.

**children:** An **ArrayOfCT\_ImageRegionUse** (section [2.2.4.7](#)) element that specifies a list of images and regions for the individual image variations in the image graph.

#### 2.2.4.36 CT\_ImageRegionUse

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies an image region along with its layout position.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_ImageRegionUse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="pos" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_LayoutPosition"/>
    <xs:element name="reg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_GenericImageRegion"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**pos:** A **CT\_LayoutPosition** (section [2.2.4.39](#)) element that specifies the location for the image.

**reg:** A **CT\_GenericImageRegion** (section [2.2.4.32](#)) element that specifies source information about the individual image relative to a larger image cluster.

### 2.2.4.37 CT\_IndexRange

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a zero-based index range of a list.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_IndexRange" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="end" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="st" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**end:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the non-inclusive end index of the range.

**st:** An **xs:unsignedInt** element that specifies the inclusive start index of the range.

### 2.2.4.38 CT\_InteractiveAnimUse

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies information about an animation trigger.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_InteractiveAnimUse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
    <xs:element name="seqId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**rct:** A **CT\_Rectangle** (section [2.2.4.45](#)) element that specifies the hit test region that triggers the animation.

**seqId:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the identifier of the animation timeline that is triggered when the hit test region is clicked.



### 2.2.4.39 CT\_LayoutPosition

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a two dimensional position.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_LayoutPosition" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**x:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the position.

**y:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the position.

### 2.2.4.40 CT\_MotionPath

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a motion path.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPath" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
      name="Items" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfanyType"/>
    <xs:element name="rev" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Items:** An **ArrayOfanyType** (section [2.2.4.1](#)) element that specifies a motion path. The child elements MUST be **CT\_MotionPathMoveCmd** (section [2.2.4.43](#)), **CT\_MotionPathLineCmd** (section [2.2.4.42](#)), or **CT\_MotionPathCurveCmd** (section [2.2.4.41](#)). A **CT\_MotionPathMoveCmd** child element specifies the next point of the motion path. A **CT\_MotionPathLineCmd** child element specifies a linear segment of the motion path. A **CT\_MotionPathCurveCmd** child element specifies a curve segment of the motion path.

**rev:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) attribute that specifies whether the motion path is reversed.

### 2.2.4.41 CT\_MotionPathCurveCmd

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a curved segment of a motion path. The curve is described as a Bezier curve with three control points.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPathCurveCmd" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x1" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:element name="x2" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="x3" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y1" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y2" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y3" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**x1:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the first control point for the segment.

**x2:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the second control point for the segment.

**x3:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the third control point for the segment.

**y1:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the first control point for the segment.

**y2:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the second control point for the segment.

**y3:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the third control point for the segment.

#### 2.2.4.42 CT\_MotionPathLineCmd

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a linear segment of a motion path.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPathLineCmd" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**x:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the segment's endpoint.

**y:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the segment's endpoint.

#### 2.2.4.43 CT\_MotionPathMoveCmd

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the next point of a motion path.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPathMoveCmd" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**x:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the x coordinate, in pixels, of the point.

**y:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate, in pixels, of the point.

#### 2.2.4.44 CT\_PresentationShowInfo

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the detailed information for showing a presentation.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_PresentationShowInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="perf" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics"/>
    <xs:element name="rtl" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="schmVer" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="showPr" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ShowProperties"/>
    <xs:element name="sldLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry"/>
    <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**h:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the height of a presentation in pixels. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

**perf:** Reserved. MUST be ignored. [<18>](#)

**rtl:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**schmVer:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the schema version of the presentation.

**showPr:** A **CT\_ShowProperties** (section [2.2.4.49](#)) element that specifies the presentation slides that will be shown.

**sldLst:** An **ArrayOfCT\_SlideEntry** (section [2.2.4.10](#)) element that specifies a list of slide entries.

**w:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the width of a presentation in pixels. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

#### 2.2.4.45 CT\_Rectangle

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a rectangle.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Rectangle" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
  <xs:element name="l" type="xs:int"/>
  <xs:element name="t" type="xs:int"/>
  <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**h:** An **xs:int** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.17) element that specifies height of the rectangle, in pixels. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

**l:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the x coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle, in pixels.

**t:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the y coordinate of the upper-left corner of the rectangle, in pixels.

**w:** An **xs:int** element that specifies the width of the rectangle, in pixels. MUST be greater than or equal to 1.

#### 2.2.4.46 CT\_ResourceEntry

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a resource description.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_ResourceEntry" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="id" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**id:** An **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.1) element that specifies the unique identifier of the resource description.

**name:** An **xs:string** element that specifies the name of the resource description. The name MUST have a file name extension and the file name extension SHOULD be an image format such as ".png" and ".jpg".

#### 2.2.4.47 CT\_ScaleBy

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies the scale factors for animations that use scale effects.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_ScaleBy" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**x:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the x scale factor, in percentage of original size, for the animation. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**y:** An element that specifies the y scale factor, in percentage of original size, for the animation. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

#### 2.2.4.48 CT\_Shape

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a shape object.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Shape" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="bgSp" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="children" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse"/>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
name="clckTgts" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfanyType"/>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="media" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Media"/>
    <xs:element name="pos" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_LayoutPosition"/>
    <xs:element name="reg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_GenericImageRegion"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**bgSp:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**children:** An **ArrayOfCT\_ImageRegionUse** (section [2.2.4.7](#)) element that specifies the child objects of the shape.

**clckTgts:** An **ArrayOfanyType** (section [2.2.4.1](#)) element that specifies click behaviors for a shape. The child elements MUST be **CT\_Hyperlink** (section [2.2.4.33](#)), **CT\_Action** (section [2.2.4.21](#)), **CT\_InteractiveAnimUse** (section [2.2.4.38](#)), or **CT\_MediaCtrl** (section [2.2.4.66](#)). A **CT\_Hyperlink** child element specifies an external hyperlink click target. A **CT\_Action** child element specifies a click target that navigates to another presentation slide in the presentation. A **CT\_InteractiveAnimUse** child element specifies an animation timeline trigger.

**id:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the unique identifier of the shape.

**media:** A **CT\_Media** (section [2.2.4.65](#)) that specifies the media for the shape. [<19>](#)

**pos:** A **CT\_LayoutPosition** (section [2.2.4.39](#)) element that specifies the position of the shape.

**reg:** A **CT\_GenericImageRegion** (section [2.2.4.32](#)) element that specifies the region of the shape.

#### 2.2.4.49 CT\_ShowProperties

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the slides that will be shown in a slide show.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ShowProperties" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="Item" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Item:** An **xs:anyType** [XMLESCHEMA1] (section 3.4.7) element that specifies the slides that will be shown in a slide show. This element MUST be **CT\_EmptyType** (section 2.2.4.29), **CT\_IndexRange** (section 2.2.4.37), or **CT\_CustomShow** (section 2.2.4.28). A **CT\_EmptyType** element specifies that all slides will be shown. A **CT\_IndexRange** specifies the range of the slides that will be shown. The range MUST be contained within the presentation's range. A **CT\_CustomShow** element specifies a custom slide show in the form of a sequence of slides. Only slides in the corresponding custom slide show will be shown in sequence. All slides within the custom slide show MUST be within the presentation.

## 2.2.4.50 CT\_Slide

### Namespace:

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that specifies a presentation slide.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Slide" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="animLst" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimList"/>
    <xs:element name="animSeqs" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_AnimList"/>
    <xs:element name="bg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_BackgroundDesc"/>
    <xs:element name="bgReg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_GenericImageRegion"/>
    <xs:element name="cmLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_CommentThread"/>
    <xs:element name="hidden" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="layoutInfo" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideLayoutInfo"/>
    <xs:element name="notesId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="perf" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics"/>
    <xs:element name="resCat" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry"/>
    <xs:element name="spLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Shape"/>
    <xs:element name="ssTimes" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideShowTimings"/>
    <xs:element name="title" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="trans" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Transition"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**animLst:** A **CT\_AnimList** (section 2.2.4.24) element that specifies the list of animations of the presentation slide.

**animSeqs:** An **ArrayOfCT\_AnimList** (section 2.2.4.5) element that specifies a series of animation sequences.

**bg:** A **CT\_BackgroundDesc** (section 2.2.4.27) element that specifies the background appearance of the presentation slide.

**bgReg:** A **CT\_GenericImageRegion** (section 2.2.4.32) element that specifies the background region of the presentation slide.

**cmLst:** An **ArrayOfCT\_CommentThread** (section 2.2.4.70) element that specifies a series of comment threads. <20>

**hidden:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the presentation slide is hidden.

**id:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies a unique identifier for the presentation slide. MUST have a maximum value of less than 2147483648 and MUST have a minimum value of greater than or equal to 256.

**layoutInfo:** A **CT\_SlideLayoutInfo** (section [2.2.4.52](#)) element that specifies the layout information for the presentation slide.

**notesId:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies a unique identifier for the notes contents of the presentation slide.

**perf:** Reserved. MUST be ignored. [<21>](#)

**resCat:** An **ArrayOfCT\_ResourceEntry** (section [2.2.4.8](#)) element that specifies a set of resources that are in the presentation slide.

**splst:** An **ArrayOfCT\_Shape** (section [2.2.4.9](#)) element that specifies the shapes that are included in the presentation slide.

**ssTimes:** A **CT\_SlideShowTimings** (section [2.2.4.54](#)) element that specifies timing information for a slide show.

**title:** An **xs:string** element that specifies the title of the presentation slide.

**trans:** A **CT\_Transition** (section [2.2.4.56](#)) element that specifies the slide transition.

### 2.2.4.51 CT\_SlideEntry

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the basic information of a presentation slide.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideEntry" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="sldInfo" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="title" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**id:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the unique identifier of the presentation slide. MUST have a maximum value of less than 2147483648 and MUST have a minimum value of greater than or equal to 256.

**sldInfo:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies a name that uniquely refers to detailed information of the presentation slide in the presentation.

**title:** An **xs:string** element that specifies the title of the presentation slide.

### 2.2.4.52 CT\_SlideLayoutInfo

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies layout information for a presentation slide.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideLayoutInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="fTitleLayout" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="layoutId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="masterId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**fTitleLayout:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether this slide uses a layout with one title and one subtitle placeholder.

**layoutId:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the identifier for the **slide layout**.

**masterId:** An **xs:unsignedInt** element that specifies the identifier for the **main master slide**.

#### 2.2.4.53 CT\_SlideShowInfo

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies detailed information for showing a presentation slide.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideShowInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="errLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Error"/>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
      name="errMsgLst" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfstring"/>
    <xs:element name="schmVer" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="sld" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Slide"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**errLst:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**errMsgLst:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**schmVer:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the schema version.

**sld:** An **ArrayOfCT\_Slide** (section [2.2.4.64](#)) element that specifies a set of presentation slides.

#### 2.2.4.54 CT\_SlideShowTimings

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies timing information for a slide show.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideShowTimings" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoAdv" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="autoAdvTime" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```



```

    <xs:element name="clickTimes" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="manualAdv" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**autoAdv:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether a presentation slide will automatically advance when viewed in a slide show.

**autoAdvTime:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) element that specifies the timing, in milliseconds, at which the slide show automatically advances. MUST be greater than or equal to 0.

**clickTimes:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**manualAdv:** An **xs:boolean** element that specifies whether the user can manually advance.

#### 2.2.4.55 CT\_SolidFill

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies the information for a solid fill.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_SolidFill" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="clr" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary"/>
    <xs:element name="transp" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**clr:** An **xs:base64Binary** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.16) element that specifies the fill color.

**transp:** An **xs:unsignedByte** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.24) element that specifies the amount of transparency, in percent, of the fill color.

#### 2.2.4.56 CT\_Transition

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that specifies a slide transition.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Transition" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="dir" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:element name="dur" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="media" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Media"/>
    <xs:element name="stopSound" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="type" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**dir:** An **xs:unsignedByte** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.24) element that specifies whether a cut transition is used if the value of the **type** element is 0x00, or the direction of the transition if the

value of the **type** element is 0x14. If the value of the **type** element is not 0x00 or 0x14, this element MUST be ignored.

**dur:** An **xs:int** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.17) element that specifies the duration of the transition in milliseconds.

**media:** A **CT\_Media** (section 2.2.4.65) that specifies the media for the transition. <22>

**stopSound:** An **xs:boolean** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the transition stops the currently playing media. <23>

**type:** An **xs:unsignedByte** element that specifies the type of the transition.

Value	Meaning
0x00	The transition is a cut transition. A cut transition immediately changes to the next slide with no visual effect between slides. If the <b>dir</b> element equals the value 0x01, the cut transition first transitions to a black slide before transitioning to the next presentation slide. If the <b>dir</b> element does not equal the value 0x01, the cut transition transitions directly to the next presentation slide.
0x06	The transition is a fade-through-black transition which fades to a black slide before fading to the next presentation slide.
0x14	The transition is a push transition. If the <b>dir</b> element equals 0x0, the transition pushes from the right edge of the slide. If the <b>dir</b> element equals 0x01, the transition pushes from the bottom edge of the slide. If the <b>dir</b> element equals 0x2, the transition pushes from the left edge of the slide. If the <b>dir</b> element equals 0x3, the transition pushes from the top edge of the slide.
All Other Values	The transition is a fade to the next presentation slide.

## 2.2.4.57 PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult

**Namespace:** http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p

A complex type that specifies the result of a binary conversion.

```
<xs:complexType name="PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EditUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FExists" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ViewUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EditUrl:** An optional **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.1) element that specifies the URL for editing the output presentation.

**FExists:** An **xs:boolean** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the output presentation already exists.

**ViewUrl:** An optional **xs:string** element that specifies the URL for viewing the output presentation.

## 2.2.4.58 ServerInfo

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CapabilitiesList" nillable="true"
type="q12:ArrayOfCapabilityData"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PresenterServiceUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Version" nillable="true" type="q12:Version"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CapabilitiesList:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**Name:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**PresenterServiceUrl:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**Version:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

## 2.2.4.59 ServiceError

**Namespace:** http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p

A complex type that specifies error information returned by the protocol server to a protocol client.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServiceError" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="Code" type="tns:ErrorCode"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element
xmlns:tns1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface" minOccurs="0" name="RecommendedActions" type="tns1:ClientActions"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Title" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Type" type="tns2:ServiceErrorType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Code:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**Message:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the error message description. MUST be present. The string length MUST be greater than zero if the **Type** element has a value of **ApplicationError**, as specified under ServiceErrorType, section [2.2.5.7](#).

**RecommendedActions:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**Title:** An **xs:string** element that specifies the error title. MUST be present. The string length MUST be greater than zero if the **Type** element has a value of **ApplicationError**.

**Type:** A ServiceErrorType element (section [2.2.5.7](#)) that specifies the error type. MUST be present.

## 2.2.4.60 ServiceResult

**Namespace:** http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p

A complex type that specifies the result of a protocol method. The protocol server returns this type to the protocol client containing either a successful **Result** element or an **Error** element.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServiceResult" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Error" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceError"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Result" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Error:** An optional **ServiceError** (section [2.2.4.59](#)) element that specifies an error result of a protocol message response. This element **MUST** be present if the **Result** element is not present. Otherwise, this element **MUST NOT** be present.

**Result:** An optional **xs:anyType** [\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) (section 3.4.7) element that specifies a successful result of a protocol message response. This element **MUST** be present if the **Error** element is not present. Otherwise, this element **MUST NOT** be present.

## 2.2.4.61 SlideInfoResult

**Namespace:** http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p

Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="SlideInfoResult" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceInfoList" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Slide" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ResourceInfoList:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

**Slide:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

## 2.2.4.62 Version

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="Version" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorNumber" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorNumber" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**MajorNumber:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

**MinorNumber:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.4.63 PptViewingService.PrintResult

**Namespace:** http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p

A complex type that SHOULD [<24>](#) specify the result of a print operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="PptViewingService.PrintResult"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrintUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PrintUrl:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the URL for getting a printable version of the presentation.

### 2.2.4.64 ArrayOfCT\_Slide

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that SHOULD [<25>](#) specify a list of **CT\_Slide** (section [2.2.4.50](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Slide" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Slide" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_Slide"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CT\_Slide:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_Slide**.

### 2.2.4.65 CT\_Media

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A complex type that SHOULD [<26>](#) specify information about a media object.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Media" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
    <xs:element name="name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Item:** An **xs:anyType** ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 3.4.7) element that specifies a media object. The child element MUST be **CT\_MediaLink** (section [2.2.4.67](#)), **CT\_MediaLocal** (section [2.2.4.68](#)), or **CT\_Error** (section [2.2.4.30](#)). A **CT\_MediaLink** child element specifies a media element that is stored externally. A **CT\_MediaLocal** child element specifies a media element that is stored within the presentation. A **CT\_Error** child element specifies information about an error that occurred related to this media element.

**name:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the name of the media resource.

#### 2.2.4.66 CT\_MediaCtrl

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<27>](#) specify a user interface region for a media element on a presentation slide.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_MediaCtrl" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="elemId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**elemId:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies a name that uniquely identifies a media element on the presentation slide.

**rct:** A **CT\_Rectangle** (section [2.2.4.45](#)) element that specifies the user interface region for this element.

#### 2.2.4.67 CT\_MediaLink

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<28>](#) specify a media object that is stored externally to the presentation.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_MediaLink" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoPlay" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="ct" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="dur" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="fullscreen" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="hideWhenStopped" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="narration" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="playAcrossSlides" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="repeat" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="rewind" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="src" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="trimEnd" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="trimStart" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="volume" type="xs:double"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**autoPlay:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media begins playing automatically.

**ct:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the content type of the media.

**dur:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.22) element that specifies the duration of the media, in milliseconds.

**fullscreen:** An **xs:boolean** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media is expanded to fill the screen when playing.

**hideWhenStopped:** An **xs:boolean** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media is hidden when it is not playing.

**narration:** An **xs:boolean** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media is a narration sound.

**playAcrossSlides:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.22) element that specifies the number of slides across which the media is played. If the media does not play across slides, the value MUST be zero.

**repeat:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.22) element that specifies the number of times media playback is repeated. If media playback is not repeated, the value MUST be zero.

**rewind:** An **xs:boolean** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media returns to the starting position when playback is complete.

**src:** An **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.1) element that specifies the URL for the media resource.

**trimEnd:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.22) element that specifies the time offset before the end of the media timeline at which to stop playback of the media, specified in milliseconds.

**trimStart:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.3.22) element that specifies the time offset after zero at which to begin playback of the media, specified in milliseconds.

**volume:** An **xs:double** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.5) element that specifies the playback volume for the media. The value MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 1.

## 2.2.4.68 CT\_MediaLocal

### Namespace:

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<29>](#) specify a media object that is stored within the presentation.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_MediaLocal" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoPlay" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="ct" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="dur" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="fullscreen" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="hideWhenStopped" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="id" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="narration" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="playAcrossSlides" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="repeat" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="rewind" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="src" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="trimEnd" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="trimStart" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
<xs:element name="volume" type="xs:double"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**autoPlay:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media begins playing automatically.

**ct:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the content type of the media.

**dur:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the duration of the media, in milliseconds.

**fullscreen:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media is expanded to fill the screen when playing.

**hideWhenStopped:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media is hidden when it is not playing.

**id:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**narration:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media is a narration sound.

**playAcrossSlides:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the number of slides across which the media is played. If the media does not play across slides, the value MUST be zero.

**repeat:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the number of times media playback is repeated. If media playback is not repeated, the value MUST be zero.

**rewind:** An **xs:boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether the media returns to the starting position when playback is complete.

**src:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the URL for the media resource.

**trimEnd:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the time offset before the end of the media timeline at which to stop playback of the media, specified in milliseconds.

**trimStart:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) element that specifies the time offset after zero at which to begin playback of the media, specified in milliseconds.

**volume:** An **xs:double** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.5) element that specifies the playback volume for the media. The value MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 1.

## 2.2.4.69 ArrayOfCT\_Comment

### Namespace:

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<30>](#) specify a list of **CT\_Comment** (section [2.2.4.71](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Comment" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
```



```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Comment" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_Comment"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**CT\_Comment:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_Comment** (section [2.2.4.71](#)).

### 2.2.4.70 ArrayOfCT\_CommentThread

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<31>](#) specify a list of **CT\_CommentThread** (section [2.2.4.72](#)) elements.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_CommentThread" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_CommentThread" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_CommentThread"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**CT\_CommentThread:** Each element MUST specify a **CT\_CommentThread** (section [2.2.4.72](#)).

### 2.2.4.71 CT\_Comment

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<32>](#) specify a single comment.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Comment" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="authorId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="authorName" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="dt" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    <xs:element name="idx" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="pos" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Point2D"/>
    <xs:element name="text" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**authorId:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) that specifies the identifier of the author of the comment. This element MUST be present.

**authorName:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) that specifies the name of the author of the comment.

**dt:** An **xs:dateTime** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.7) that specifies the time in **UTC** at which the comment was created.

**idx:** An **xs:unsignedInt** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.22) that specifies the identifier of the comment within its author's comments. This element MUST be present.

**pos:** A **CT\_Point2D** (section [2.2.4.73](#)) that specifies the position of the comment on the slide.

**text:** An **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) that specifies the contents of the comment.

#### 2.2.4.72 CT\_CommentThread

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<33>](#) specify a comment thread.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_CommentThread" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="chld" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Comment"/>
    <xs:element name="comment" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Comment"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**chld:** An **ArrayOfCT\_Comment** (section [2.2.4.69](#)) that specifies replies to **comment**.

**comment:** A **CT\_Comment** (section [2.2.4.71](#)) that specifies a comment.

#### 2.2.4.73 CT\_Point2D

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

A complex type that SHOULD [<34>](#) specify a two dimensional point.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Point2D" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**x:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) that specifies the x coordinate in pixels. This element MUST be present.

**y:** An **xs:int** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.3.17) that specifies the y coordinate in pixels. This element MUST be present.

#### 2.2.4.74 CT\_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="hostDlTime" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**hostDITime:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.75 CT\_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="fetchLoc" type="tns:ST_FetchLocation"/>
    <xs:element name="rendered" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**fetchLoc:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**rendered:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.76 CT\_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="beMetrics" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
    <xs:element name="feMetrics" nillable="true"
      type="tns:CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**beMetrics:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**feMetrics:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

#### 2.2.4.77 CT\_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
```

```

    <xs:element name="beMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingBackendPerformanceMetrics"/>
    <xs:element name="feMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
    <xs:element name="renderTime" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**beMetrics:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**feMetrics:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**renderTime:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

## 2.2.5 Simple Types

The following table summarizes the set of common XML schema simple type definitions defined by this specification. XML schema simple type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Simple type	Description
<b>char</b>	Reserved. The client and server MUST NOT use it as the type of any element. Client and server MUST ignore it if receiving an element of this type.
<b>ClientActions</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>duration</b>	Reserved. The client and server MUST NOT use it as the type of any element. Client and server MUST ignore it if receiving an element of this type.
<b>ErrorCode</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>guid</b>	Reserved. The client and server MUST NOT use it as the type of any element. Client and server MUST ignore it if receiving an element of this type.
<b>PowerPointFormat</b>	A simple type that SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;35&gt;</a> specify an enumeration of formats for rendering presentation slides. The content of this simple type are a restriction of the <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a> section 3.2.1) data type.
<b>PowerpointView</b>	A simple type that specifies an enumeration of all the <b>views</b> of a presentation. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a> section 3.2.1) data type.
<b>ServerCapability</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>ServiceErrorType</b>	A simple type that specifies an enumeration of a set of protocol errors returned by the protocol server to the protocol client.
<b>SlideShowState</b>	A simple type that SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;36&gt;</a> specify an enumeration of all the possible slide show states. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a> section 3.2.1) data type.
<b>ST_AnimRepeatType</b>	A simple type that specifies how an animation effect is repeated for a shape. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a> section 3.2.1) data type.
<b>ST_AnimStart</b>	A simple type that specifies when an animation starts. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a> section 3.2.1)

Simple type	Description
	data type.
<b>ST_EffectType</b>	A simple type that specifies the type of animation effect for a shape. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">XMLSCHEMA2</a> section 3.2.1) data type.
<b>ST_FetchLocation</b>	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
<b>ST_HideAfterAnimType</b>	A simple type that specifies if and when an animated shape is hidden after the animation effect ends. This simple type's content are a restriction of the <b>xs:string</b> ( <a href="#">XMLSCHEMA2</a> section 3.2.1) data type.

### 2.2.5.1 char

**Namespace:** http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/

Reserved. The client and server MUST NOT use it as the type of any element. Client and server MUST ignore it if receiving an element of this type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="char" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.2 ClientActions

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ClientActions" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:list>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Dismiss"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Close"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="OpenInClient"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Refresh"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ClientActions** simple type.

Value	Meaning
None	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
Dismiss	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
Close	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

Value	Meaning
OpenInClient	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
Refresh	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.5.3 duration

**Namespace:** http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/

Reserved. The client and server MUST NOT use it as the type of any element. Client and server MUST ignore it if receiving an element of this type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="duration" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:duration">
    <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?"/>
    <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.4 guid

**Namespace:** http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/

Reserved. The client and server MUST NOT use it as the type of any element. Client and server MUST ignore it if receiving an element of this type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="guid" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[\da-fA-F]{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.5 PowerpointView

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A simple type that specifies an enumeration of all the views of a presentation. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2](#) section 3.2.1) data type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PowerpointView" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadingView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SlideShowView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="EditView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="StaticView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="OutlineView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AttendeeView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ChromelessView"/>
  </xs:restriction>
```

</xs:simpleType>

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **PowerpointView** simple type.

Value	Meaning
ReadingView	A view of the presentation contents that has been optimized for reading. This view includes presentation notes, images of presentation slide content and animation information.
SlideShowView	A view of the presentation contents that has been optimized for presenting. This view includes images of presentation slide content and animation information.
EditView	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
StaticView	A view of the presentation that has been optimized for viewing presentation slide contents without animations.
OutlineView	A view of the presentation that has been optimized for viewing presentation slide contents in a text format.
AttendeeView	A view of the presentation that has been optimized for attending a <b>presentation broadcast</b> .
ChromelessView	A view of the presentation contents that has been optimized for embedding. This view includes images of presentation slide content and animation information.

### 2.2.5.6 ServerCapability

#### Namespace:

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data>

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerCapability" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportAudio"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportVideo"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportNotes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportHandoutMaster"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="FileSizeLimited"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="UseWebDav"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SessionTimeout"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SessionIdleTimeout"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportMeetingNotes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportDocumentUpdate"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ServerCapability** simple type.

Value	Meaning
SupportAudio	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
SupportVideo	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

Value	Meaning
SupportNotes	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
SupportHandoutMaster	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
FileSizeLimited	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
UseWebDav	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
SessionTimeout	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
SessionIdleTimeout	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
SupportMeetingNotes	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
SupportDocumentUpdate	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.5.7 ServiceErrorType

**Namespace:** http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p

A simple type that specifies an enumeration of a set of protocol errors returned by the protocol server to the protocol client.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServiceErrorType" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="UnknownError"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ApplicationError"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Timeout"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ServiceBusy"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SessionFull"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ServiceErrorType** simple type.

Value	Meaning
UnknownError	The protocol server encountered an unknown error.
ApplicationError	The protocol server encountered an application error.
Timeout	The protocol server timed out.
ServiceBusy	The protocol server is busy.
SessionFull	The broadcast session on the protocol server is full.

### 2.2.5.8 SlideShowState

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data

A simple type that SHOULD [<37>](#) specify an enumeration of all the possible slide show states. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) data type.



```

<xs:simpleType name="SlideShowState" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotStartedYet"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BlackScreen"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WhiteScreen"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Normal"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BroadcastEnded"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SlideShowEnded"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **SlideShowState** simple type.

Value	Meaning
NotStartedYet	slide show has not started yet.
BlackScreen	slide show is displaying a black Screen.
WhiteScreen	slide show is displaying a white Screen.
Normal	slide show is displaying presentation slides.
BroadcastEnded	slide show broadcast has ended.
SlideShowEnded	slide show has ended.

### 2.2.5.9 ST\_AnimRepeatType

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A simple type that specifies how an animation effect is repeated for a shape. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) data type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_AnimRepeatType" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="cnt"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="clk"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="sld"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ST\_AnimRepeatType** simple type.

Value	Meaning
cnt	The animation effect is repeated a specific number of times.
clk	The animation effect is repeated until the next click.
sld	The animation effect is repeated until the end of the current presentation slide.

### 2.2.5.10 ST\_AnimStart

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A simple type that specifies when an animation starts. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2](#) section 3.2.1) data type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_AnimStart" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="c"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="w"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="a"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ST\_AnimStart** simple type.

Value	Meaning
c	The animation starts on click.
w	The animation starts when the previous animation in the animation sequence starts.
a	The animation starts after the previous animation in the animation sequence ends.

### 2.2.5.11 ST\_EffectType

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A simple type that specifies the type of animation effect for a shape. This simple type's contents are a restriction of the **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2](#) section 3.2.1) data type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_EffectType" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="entr"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="exit"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="emph"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="path"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ST\_EffectType** simple type.

Value	Meaning
entr	The animation is an entrance animation.
exit	The animation is an exit animation.
emph	The animation is an emphasis animation.
path	The animation is a motion path animation.

## 2.2.5.12 ST\_HideAfterAnimType

### Namespace:

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A simple type that specifies if and when an animated shape is hidden after the animation effect ends. This simple type's content are a restriction of the **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) data type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_HideAfterAnimType" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="non"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="imm"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="clk"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ST\_HideAfterAnimType** simple type.

Value	Meaning
non	Do not hide the object after the animation effect ends.
imm	Hide the object immediately after the animation effect ends.
clk	Hide the object on the click following the animation effect.

## 2.2.5.13 PowerPointFormat

### Namespace:

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

A simple type that SHOULD [<38>](#) specify an enumeration of formats for rendering presentation slides. The content of this simple type are a restriction of the **xs:string** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.1) data type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PowerPointFormat" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedMedium"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedLarge"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedSmall"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedExtraSmall"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedExtraLarge"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Media"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedExtraExtraLarge"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **PowerPointFormat** simple type.

Value	Meaning
AnimatedMedium	Render presentation content at medium size and include animation information.

Value	Meaning
AnimatedLarge	Render presentation content at large size and include animation information.
AnimatedSmall	Render presentation content at small size and include animation information.
AnimatedExtraSmall	Render presentation content at extra small size and include animation information.
AnimatedExtraLarge	Render presentation content at extra large size and include animation information.
Media	Render only media presentation content and do not include animation information.
AnimatedExtraExtraLarge	Render presentation content at extra, extra large size and include animation information.

### 2.2.5.14 ErrorCode

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared>

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ErrorCode" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorRESERVEDSuccess"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorRESERVEDUnknown"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentFileType"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentIRM"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentPassword"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotInstallFonts"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotConvertModifyPassword"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotComposeSlideParse"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotComposeSlideUnexpected"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionFailure"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorResourceNotGenerated"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorGenericSlideCorruption"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFileNotFound"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorGeneralUnknown"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToOpenDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToRetrieveResource"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToRenderDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToRenderSlide"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToSaveDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotSaveDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorInvalidCommand"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorDocVersionMismatch"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotAcquirePptEditLock"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorRequiresCheckout"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorLockedForOfflineCheckout"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorLockedByAnotherUser"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorAccessDenied"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorNoLicense"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorRequestTooBig"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorTextTooBig"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="ErrorTryAgain"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorUnexpected"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentMacro"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentFinal"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentSigned"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenEmbeddedFonts"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorNoAvailableEditAppServer"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorServiceUnavailable"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorPptEditExistingExclusiveLock"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorPptEditCheckedOutByAnother"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentGatekeeperFailure"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEditWorkerTimeout"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEditSlideCorruption"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorServiceBusy"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorClipartCannotConnect"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorClipartCannotDownload"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorMediaNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorUnsupportedMediaFormat"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorLinkedMediaNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorUnsupportedLinkTarget"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEmbeddedMediaNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEmbeddedMediaExceedsMaxSize"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorTranscodingNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorMediaUnavailable"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenODPDocumentPassword"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorLocalChangeLostDueToCoauthorEdit"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorNumberOfCoauthorsReachedMax"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotAcquirePptEditSharedLock"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorInProgress"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorImageTooLarge"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorImageWrongFormat"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorImageNoAccess"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalDocumentOutputNotFound"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalAccessDenied"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalCommunicationErrorStreamDirty"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalCommunicationErrorStreamClean"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalUnknownError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionManagerDoesNotSupportThisRequest"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionCannotFindSourceDocument"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionWorkerException"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionWorkerCrashed"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionWorkerHung"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionUnknownResponse"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionUnknownError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionFirstServerResult"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentWrongExt"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentStgDocFileCorrupt"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentStgFileAlreadyExists"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentMmcfPackagePartNotFound"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentArchiveError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureCannotCreateUrl"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureInvalidResponse"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureNotFound"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureResponseEmpty"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureUnexpectedStatusCode"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureUnexpectedWebException"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorRESERVEDLastError"/>
</xs:restriction>

```

</xs:simpleType>

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ErrorCode** simple type.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
ErrorRESERVEDSuccess	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorRESERVEDUnknown	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentFileType	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentIRM	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentPassword	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocument	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotInstallFonts	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotConvertModifyPassword	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotComposeSlideParse	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotComposeSlideUnexpected	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionFailure	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorResourceNotGenerated	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorGenericSlideCorruption	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorFileNotFound	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorGeneralUnknown	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorFailedToOpenDocument	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorFailedToRetrieveResource	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorFailedToRenderDocument	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorFailedToRenderSlide	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorFailedToSaveDocument	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotSaveDocument	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorInvalidCommand	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorDocVersionMismatch	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotAcquirePptEditLock	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorRequiresCheckout	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorLockedForOfflineCheckout	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorLockedByAnotherUser	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
ErrorAccessDenied	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorNoLicense	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorRequestTooBig	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorTextTooBig	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorTryAgain	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorUnexpected	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentMacro	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentFinal	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentSigned	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenEmbeddedFonts	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorNoAvailableEditAppServer	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorServiceUnavailable	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorPptEditExistingExclusiveLock	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorPptEditCheckedOutByAnother	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentGatekeeperFailure	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorEditWorkerTimeout	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorEditSlideCorruption	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorServiceBusy	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorClipartCannotConnect	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorClipartCannotDownload	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorMediaNotEnabled	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorUnsupportedMediaFormat	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorLinkedMediaNotEnabled	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorUnsupportedLinkTarget	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorEmbeddedMediaNotEnabled	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorEmbeddedMediaExceedsMaxSize	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorTranscodingNotEnabled	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorMediaUnavailable	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenODPDocumentPassword	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorLocalChangeLostDueToCoauthorEdit	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
ErrorNumberOfCoauthorsReachedMax	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotAcquirePptEditSharedLock	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorInProgress	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorImageTooLarge	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorImageWrongFormat	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorImageNoAccess	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacItemRetrievalDocumentOutputNotFound	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacItemRetrievalAccessDenied	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacItemRetrievalCommunicationErrorStreamDirty	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacItemRetrievalCommunicationErrorStreamClean	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacItemRetrievalUnknownError	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionManagerDoesNotSupportThisRequest	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionCannotFindSourceDocument	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionWorkerException	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionWorkerCrashed	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionWorkerHung	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionUnknownResponse	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionUnknownError	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorWacConversionFirstServerResult	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentWrongExt	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentStgDocFileCorrupt	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentStgFileAlreadyExists	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentMmcfPackagePartNotFound	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotOpenDocumentArchiveError	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotPastePictureCannotCreateUrl	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotPastePictureInvalidResponse	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotPastePictureNotFound	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotPastePictureResponseEmpty	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotPastePictureUnexpectedStatusCode	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
ErrorCannotPastePictureUnexpectedWebException	Reserved. MUST be ignored.



Value	Meaning
ErrorRESERVEDLastError	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.5.15 ST\_FetchLocation

**Namespace:**

http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared

Reserved. MUST be ignored.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_FetchLocation" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="be"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="femc"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="disk"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the allowable values for the **ST\_FetchLocation** simple type.

Value	Meaning
be	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
femc	Reserved. MUST be ignored.
disk	Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 2.2.6 Attributes

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute definitions.

### 2.2.7 Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema group definitions.

### 2.2.8 Attribute Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute group definitions.

### 3 Protocol Details

In the following sections, the schema definition might differ from the processing rules imposed by the protocol. The WSDL in this specification matches the WSDL that shipped with the product and provides a base description of the schema. The text that introduces the WSDL might specify differences that reflect actual Microsoft product behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be **empty**, **null**, or **not present** but the behavior of the protocol as specified restricts the same elements to being **non-empty**, **not null**, and **present**.

The client side of this protocol is simply a pass-through. That is, no additional timers or other state is required on the client side of this protocol. Calls made by the higher-layer protocol or application are passed directly to the transport, and the results returned by the transport are passed directly back to the higher-layer protocol or application.

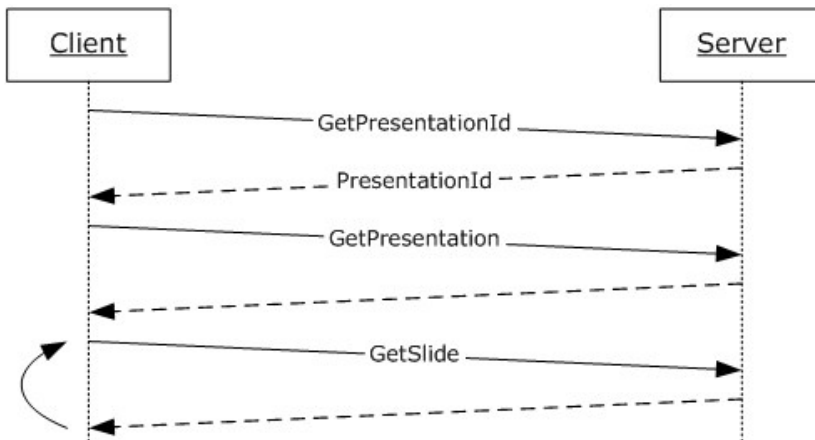
Except where specified, protocol clients SHOULD interpret HTTP status codes returned by the protocol server as specified in [\[RFC2616\]](#) (Section 10, Status Code Definitions).

This protocol allows protocol servers to notify protocol clients of application-level faults using SOAP faults. Except where specified, these SOAP faults are not significant for interoperability, and protocol clients can interpret them in an implementation-specific manner.

This protocol allows protocol servers to perform implementation-specific authorization checks and notify protocol clients of authorization faults either using HTTP status codes or using SOAP faults as specified previously in this section.

#### 3.1 Server Details

The following high-level sequence diagram illustrates the operation of the protocol.

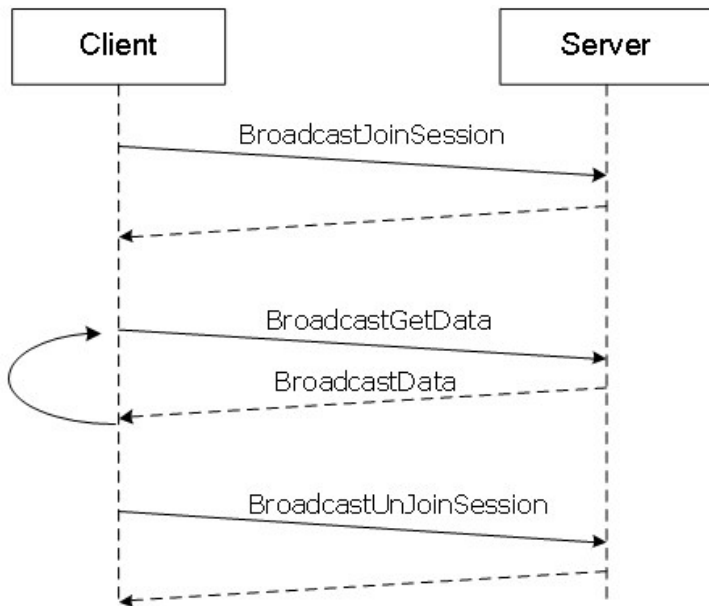


**Figure 2: PowerPoint Web Viewer Presentation Data Protocol high-level sequence diagram.**

First, a protocol client sends the **IPptService\_GetPresentationId\_InputMessage SOAP message** as specified in [\[MS-PWEDPS\]](#) section 3.1.4.27 to obtain a valid **presentationId** within an **IPptService\_GetPresentationId\_OutputMessage**. Next, a protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_InputMessage** (section [3.1.4.6.1.1](#)) message and the protocol server responds with an **IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_OutputMessage** (section [3.1.4.6.1.2](#)) containing information about the requested presentation. Next, the protocol client sends one or more **IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_InputMessage** (section [3.1.4.9.1.1](#))

messages and the protocol server responds with an **IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_OutputMessage** (section [3.1.4.9.1.2](#)) containing information about the requested presentation slide.

The following high-level sequence diagram illustrates the operation of the attendee client protocol.



**Figure 3: PowerPoint Web Viewer Presentation Data Protocol high-level sequence diagram for attendee clients.**

First, a protocol client acting as slide show broadcast attendee sends a **BroadcastJoinSession** (section [3.1.4.3.2.1](#)) message and the protocol server responds with a **BroadcastJoinSessionResponse** (section [3.1.4.3.2.2](#)) message to acknowledge the request. Next, the protocol client sends one or more **BroadcastGetData** (section [3.1.4.2.2.1](#)) messages and the server sends a **BroadcastGetDataResponse** (section [3.1.4.2.2.2](#)) message containing the current data about the state of a broadcast. Finally, the protocol client SHOULD [<39>](#) send a **BroadcastUnjoinSession** (section [3.1.4.4.2.1](#)) message to unjoin from the session and the protocol server will respond with a **BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse** (section [3.1.4.4.2.2](#)) message. To obtain a valid **presentationId** for use with the protocol methods **GetPresentation** (section [3.1.4.6](#)) and **GetSlide** (section [3.1.4.8](#)), a protocol client acting as a slide show broadcast attendee sends a **GetMetadataXml** request as specified in [\[MS-OMPWHP\]](#) section 3.1.4.1.1. A valid **presentationId** is the value of the query string parameter named "presentationId" in the **url** attribute of **slideImage** element in the **mobilePres** root element returned by the **GetMetadataXml** method, as specified in [\[MS-PWVRSC\]](#) section 2.3.10.

### 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The protocol server maintains the following data across all messages exchanged during a presentation session:

- **presentationId**: An entity which represents a unique identifier for a presentation.

The protocol server maintains the following data across all messages exchanged during a broadcast session:

- **SessionId**: An entity which represents a unique identifier for a broadcast session.

### 3.1.2 Timers

None.

### 3.1.3 Initialization

The protocol server MUST expose its Web methods at the following URL, which builds upon a base URL. The URL SHOULD <40> conform to the following structure: *base URL/p/ppt/view.svc*. This is the minimal required structure. Case-sensitivity is specific to the protocol server implementation.

### 3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

Section 3.1 specifies the sequencing of the protocol messages and how they relate to each other. The following sections specify the details of each individual message.

The following table summarizes the list of operations as defined by this specification.

Operation	Description
<b>BinaryConvert</b>	The <b>BinaryConvert</b> operation is used to convert a presentation from the binary file format for a PPT file (.ppt) described in [MS-PPT] to the Office Open XML File Format Specification PresentationML format described in the [ISO/IEC29500:2011] specification.
<b>BroadcastGetData</b>	The <b>BroadcastGetData</b> operation SHOULD <41> be used by the broadcast attendee to retrieve information about the current state of the broadcast on the protocol server.
<b>BroadcastJoinSession</b>	The <b>BroadcastJoinSession</b> operation SHOULD <42> be used to join an attendee client to a slide show broadcast session.
<b>BroadcastUnjoinSession</b>	The <b>BroadcastUnjoinSession</b> operation SHOULD <43> be used to unjoin an attendee client from a slide show broadcast session.
<b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResult</b>	The <b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResult</b> protocol method returns the presentation notes content of a specified presentation.
<b>GetPresentation</b>	The <b>GetPresentation</b> protocol method returns information about the content of a specified presentation.
<b>GetPresentationInfoXml</b>	Reserved. MUST not be called.
<b>GetSlide</b>	The <b>GetSlide</b> protocol method returns information about the content of a specified presentation slide contained within a specified presentation.
<b>GetSlideInfo</b>	Reserved. MUST not be called.
<b>LogULS</b>	Reserved. MUST not be called.

Operation	Description
Print	A <b>Print</b> operation SHOULD <a href="#">&lt;44&gt;</a> be used to print a presentation.

### 3.1.4.1 BinaryConvert

The **BinaryConvert** operation is used to convert a presentation from the binary file format for a PPT file (.ppt) described in [\[MS-PPT\]](#) to the Office Open XML File Format Specification PresentationML format described in the [\[ISO/IEC29500:2011\]](#) specification.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **BinaryConvert WSDL operation**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BinaryConvert" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BinaryConvert"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BinaryConvertResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_BinaryConvert\_InputMessage** request message, and the protocol server MUST respond with an **IPptViewingService\_BinaryConvert\_OutputMessage** response message.

#### 3.1.4.1.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>BinaryConvert</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>BinaryConvert</b> WSDL operation.

##### 3.1.4.1.1.1 IPptViewingService\_BinaryConvert\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **BinaryConvert** WSDL operation.

The **SOAP action** value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BinaryConvert
```

The **SOAP body** contains the **BinaryConvert** element.

### 3.1.4.1.1.2 IPptViewingService\_BinaryConvert\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **BinaryConvert** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **BinaryConvertResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.1.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>BinaryConvert</b>	The input data for the <b>BinaryConvert</b> WSDL operation.
<b>BinaryConvertResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>BinaryConvert</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.1.2.1 BinaryConvert

The **BinaryConvert** element specifies the input data for the **BinaryConvert** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BinaryConvert" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="targetId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**presentationId:** An **xs:string** ([XMLSCHEMA2](#) section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation to convert, as specified in [MS-PWEDPS](#) section 3.1.4.10. This element **MUST** be present.

**targetId:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored.

#### 3.1.4.1.2.2 BinaryConvertResponse

The **BinaryConvertResponse** element specifies the result data for the **BinaryConvert** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BinaryConvertResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BinaryConvertResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**BinaryConvertResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section [2.2.4.60](#)) element that specifies the result of the operation. If the **Result** child element of **BinaryConvertResult** is present, then the **Result** child element **MUST** be a **PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult** (section [2.2.4.57](#)).

### 3.1.4.1.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.1.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.1.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.1.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.1.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.2 BroadcastGetData

The **BroadcastGetData** operation SHOULD<45> be used by the broadcast attendee to retrieve information about the current state of the broadcast on the protocol server.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **BroadcastGetData** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BroadcastGetData" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
    ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastGetData"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
    ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastGetDataResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_BroadcastGetData\_InputMessage** request message, and the protocol server MUST respond with an **IPptViewingService\_BroadcastGetData\_OutputMessage** response message.

### 3.1.4.2.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>BroadcastGetData</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>BroadcastGetData</b> WSDL operation.

### 3.1.4.2.1.1 IPptViewingService\_BroadcastGetData\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **BroadcastGetData** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastGetData
```

The SOAP body contains the **BroadcastGetData** element.

### 3.1.4.2.1.2 IPptViewingService\_BroadcastGetData\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **BroadcastGetData** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **BroadcastGetDataResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.2.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>BroadcastGetData</b>	The input data for the <b>BroadcastGetData</b> WSDL operation.
<b>BroadcastGetDataResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>BroadcastGetData</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.2.2.1 BroadcastGetData

The **BroadcastGetData** element specifies the input data for the **BroadcastGetData** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BroadcastGetData" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
        xmlns:q12="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data" minOccurs="0" name="user" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastUser"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**user:** A **BroadcastUser** (section [3.1.4.2.3.1](#)) element that is obtained by making a **BroadcastJoinSession** (section [3.1.4.3](#)) web method call. This element MUST be present.

#### 3.1.4.2.2.2 BroadcastGetDataResponse

The **BroadcastGetDataResponse** element specifies the result data for the **BroadcastGetData** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BroadcastGetDataResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
```



```

    <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BroadcastGetDataResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**BroadcastGetDataResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section [2.2.4.60](#)) that specifies the result of the operation. This element **MUST** be present. The **Result** child element **MUST** be a **BroadcastData** (section [2.2.4.15](#)) element if the **Error** child element is not present.

### 3.1.4.2.3 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the XML schema complex type definitions that are specific to this operation.

Complex type	Description
<b>BroadcastUser</b>	A complex type that specifies a user of a broadcast session.

#### 3.1.4.2.3.1 BroadcastUser

**Namespace:**

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data>

A complex type that specifies a user of a broadcast session.

```

<xs:complexType name="BroadcastUser" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SessionId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserToken" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**SessionId:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the broadcast session on the protocol server. This element **MUST** be present.

**UserToken:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of a user of the broadcast session on the protocol server. This element **MUST** be present.

#### 3.1.4.2.4 Simple Types

None.

#### 3.1.4.2.5 Attributes

None.

#### 3.1.4.2.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.2.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.3 BroadcastJoinSession

The **BroadcastJoinSession** operation SHOULD [<46>](#) be used to join an attendee client to a slide show broadcast session.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **BroadcastJoinSession** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BroadcastJoinSession" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastJoinSession"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastJoinSessionResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_BroadcastJoinSession\_InputMessage** request message, and the protocol server MUST respond with an **IPptViewingService\_BroadcastJoinSession\_OutputMessage** response message.

#### 3.1.4.3.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>BroadcastJoinSession</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>BroadcastJoinSession</b> WSDL operation.

##### 3.1.4.3.1.1 IPptViewingService\_BroadcastJoinSession\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **BroadcastJoinSession** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastJoinSession
```

The SOAP body contains the **BroadcastJoinSession** element.

### 3.1.4.3.1.2 IPptViewingService\_BroadcastJoinSession\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **BroadcastJoinSession** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **BroadcastJoinSessionResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.3.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>BroadcastJoinSession</b>	The input data for the <b>BroadcastJoinSession</b> WSDL operation.
<b>BroadcastJoinSessionResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>BroadcastJoinSession</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.3.2.1 BroadcastJoinSession

The **BroadcastJoinSession** element specifies the input data for the **BroadcastJoinSession** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BroadcastJoinSession" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="sessionId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**sessionId:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the broadcast session to join. This element **MUST** be present.

#### 3.1.4.3.2.2 BroadcastJoinSessionResponse

The **BroadcastJoinSessionResponse** element specifies the result data for the **BroadcastJoinSession** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BroadcastJoinSessionResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BroadcastJoinSessionResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**BroadcastJoinSessionResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section [2.2.4.60](#)) that specifies the result of the operation. This element **MUST** be present. The **Result** child element **MUST** be a **BroadcastUser** (section [3.1.4.2.3.1](#)) if the **Error** child element is not present.

#### 3.1.4.3.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.3.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.3.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.3.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.3.7 Attribute Groups

None.

## 3.1.4.4 BroadcastUnjoinSession

The **BroadcastUnjoinSession** operation SHOULD [<47>](#) be used to unjoin an attendee client from a slide show broadcast session.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **BroadcastUnjoinSession** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BroadcastUnjoinSession" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastUnjoinSession"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_BroadcastUnjoinSession\_InputMessage** request message, and the protocol server MUST respond with an **IPptViewingService\_BroadcastUnjoinSession\_OutputMessage** response message.

### 3.1.4.4.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>BroadcastUnjoinSession</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>BroadcastUnjoinSession</b> WSDL operation.

### 3.1.4.4.1.1 IPptViewingService\_BroadcastUnjoinSession\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **BroadcastUnjoinSession** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastUnjoinSession
```

The SOAP body contains the **BroadcastUnjoinSession** element.

### 3.1.4.4.1.2 IPptViewingService\_BroadcastUnjoinSession\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **BroadcastUnjoinSession** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.4.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>BroadcastUnjoinSession</b>	The input data for the <b>BroadcastUnjoinSession</b> WSDL operation.
<b>BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>BroadcastUnjoinSession</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.4.2.1 BroadcastUnjoinSession

The **BroadcastUnjoinSession** element specifies the input data for the **BroadcastUnjoinSession** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BroadcastUnjoinSession" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="sessionId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**sessionId:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the broadcast session to unjoin from. This element **MUST** be present.

#### 3.1.4.4.2.2 BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse

The **BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse** element specifies the result data for the **BroadcastUnjoinSession** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BroadcastUnjoinSessionResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**BroadcastUnjoinSessionResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section [2.2.4.60](#)) that specifies the result of the operation. This element **MUST** be present. If the **Result** child element is present, it **MUST** be ignored by the protocol client. The protocol client **MAY** retry the request or display the error to the user if the **Error** child element is present.

### 3.1.4.4.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.4.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.4.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.4.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.4.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.5 GetNotesHtmlServiceResult

The **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** protocol method returns the presentation notes content of a specified presentation.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** WSDL operation.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResult"
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetNotesHtmlServiceResult"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_InputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult\_InputMessage** request message and the protocol server MUST respond with an **IPptViewingService\_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult\_OutputMessage** response message.

### 3.1.4.5.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResult</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResult</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.5.1.1 IPptViewingService\_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetNotesHtmlServiceResult
```

The SOAP body contains the **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** element.

#### 3.1.4.5.1.2 IPptViewingService\_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.5.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResult</b>	The input data for the <b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResult</b> WSDL operation.
<b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>GetNotesHtmlServiceResult</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.5.2.1 GetNotesHtmlServiceResult

The **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** element specifies the input data for the **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** WSDL operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResult" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="notesResourceId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" type="tns:PowerpointView"/>
      <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="format" type="tns:PowerPointFormat"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**notesResourceId:** An **xs:string** [XMLSCHEMA2] (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation notes to be retrieved. This element **MUST** be present and **MUST** be a valid identifier contained within the **notesId** child element of a **CT\_Slide** (section 2.2.4.50) retrieved with the same **presentationId** identifier.

**presentationId:** An **xs:string** [XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation containing the presentation notes to be retrieved, as specified in [MS-PWEDPS] (section 3.1.4.12. This element **MUST** be present.

**powerpointView:** A **PowerpointView** (section 2.2.5.5) element that specifies the view for which notes are being requested. The value **MUST** be **OutlineView** or **ReadingView**.

**format:** A **PowerPointFormat** (section 2.2.5.13) element that specifies the format for which notes are being requested.

### 3.1.4.5.2.2 GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse

The **GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse** element specifies the result data for the **GetNotesHtmlServiceResult** WSDL operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section 2.2.4.60) that specifies the result of the operation. The **Result** child element **MUST** be an **xs:string** [XMLSCHEMA2] (section 3.2.1) that contains a valid [HTML] fragment.

### 3.1.4.5.3 Complex Types

None.



### 3.1.4.5.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.5.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.5.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.5.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.6 GetPresentation

The **GetPresentation** protocol method returns information about the content of a specified presentation.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **GetPresentation** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetPresentation" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentation"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_InputMessage** request message and the protocol server MUST respond with an **IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_OutputMessage** response message.

#### 3.1.4.6.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>GetPresentation</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>GetPresentation</b> WSDL operation.

##### 3.1.4.6.1.1 IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **GetPresentation** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentation
```

The SOAP body contains the **GetPresentation** element.

### 3.1.4.6.1.2 IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **GetPresentation** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **GetPresentationResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.6.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>GetPresentation</b>	The input data for the <b>GetPresentation</b> WSDL operation.
<b>GetPresentationResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>GetPresentation</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.6.2.1 GetPresentation

The **GetPresentation** element specifies the input data for the **GetPresentation** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPresentation" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" type="tns:PowerpointView"/>
      <xs:element
        xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="format" type="tns:PowerPointFormat"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**presentationId:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation to retrieve information about, as specified in [\[MS-PWEDPS\]](#) (section 3.1.4.10). This element **MUST** be present.

**powerpointView:** A **PowerpointView** (section [2.2.5.5](#)) element that specifies the view. This element **MUST** be present.

**format:** A **PowerPointFormat** (section [2.2.5.13](#)) element that specifies the format being requested.

### 3.1.4.6.2 GetPresentationResponse

The **GetPresentationResponse** element specifies the result data for the **GetPresentation** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetPresentationResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetPresentationResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetPresentationResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section [2.2.4.60](#)) element that specifies the result of the operation. If the **Result** child element of **GetPresentationResult** is present, then the **Result** child element MUST be a **CT\_PresentationShowInfo** (section [2.2.4.44](#)) element.

### 3.1.4.6.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.6.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.6.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.6.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.6.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.7 GetPresentationInfoXml

Reserved. MUST not be called.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **GetPresentationInfoXml** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetPresentationInfoXml" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationInfoXml"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_InputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
```

</wsdl:operation>

Reserved. MUST not be called.

### 3.1.4.7.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>GetPresentationInfoXml</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>GetPresentationInfoXml</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.7.1.1 IPptViewingService\_GetPresentationInfoXml\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **GetPresentationInfoXml** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationInfoXml
```

The SOAP body contains the **GetPresentationInfoXml** element.

#### 3.1.4.7.1.2 IPptViewingService\_GetPresentationInfoXml\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **GetPresentationInfoXml** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.7.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>GetPresentationInfoXml</b>	The input data for the <b>GetPresentationInfoXml</b> WSDL operation.
<b>GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>GetPresentationInfoXml</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.7.2.1 GetPresentationInfoXml

The **GetPresentationInfoXml** element specifies the input data for the **GetPresentationInfoXml** WSDL operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetPresentationInfoXml" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**presentationId:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**powerpointView:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 3.1.4.7.2.2 GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse

The **GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse** element specifies the result data for the **GetPresentationInfoXml** WSDL operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetPresentationInfoXmlResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

**GetPresentationInfoXmlResult:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 3.1.4.7.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.7.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.7.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.7.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.7.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.8 GetSlide

The **GetSlide** protocol method returns information about the content of a specified presentation slide contained within a specified presentation.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **GetSlide** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetSlide" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlide"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlide_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlide_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_InputMessage** request message and the protocol server MUST respond with an **IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_OutputMessage** response message as follows:

### 3.1.4.8.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_GetSlide_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>GetSlide</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_GetSlide_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>GetSlide</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.8.1.1 IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **GetSlide** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlide
```

The SOAP body contains the **GetSlide** element.

#### 3.1.4.8.1.2 IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **GetSlide** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **GetSlideResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.8.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>GetSlide</b>	The input data for the <b>GetSlide</b> WSDL operation.
<b>GetSlideResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>GetSlide</b> WSDL operation.

### 3.1.4.8.2.1 GetSlide

The **GetSlide** element specifies the input data for the **GetSlide** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSlide" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="slideInfoId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element
        xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" type="tns:PowerpointView"/>
      <xs:element
        xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="format" type="tns:PowerPointFormat"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**slideInfoId:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation slide to retrieve information about. This element **MUST** contain a string as specified in the **sldInfo** child element of the [CT\\_SlideEntry](#) element.

**presentationId:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation to retrieve information about, as specified in [\[MS-PWEDPS\]](#) (section 3.1.4.10). This element **MUST** be present.

**powerpointView:** A **PowerpointView** (section [2.2.5.5](#)) element that specifies the view. This element **MUST** be present.

**format:** A **PowerPointFormat** (section [2.2.5.13](#)) element that specifies the format being requested.

### 3.1.4.8.2.2 GetSlideResponse

The **GetSlideResponse** element specifies the result data for the **GetSlide** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSlideResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
        name="GetSlideResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetSlideResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section [2.2.4.60](#)) that specifies the result of the operation. If the **Result** child element of **GetSlideResult** is present, then the **Result** child element **MUST** be a **CT\_SlideShowInfo** (section [2.2.4.53](#)).

### 3.1.4.8.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.8.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.8.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.8.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.8.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.9 GetSlideInfo

Reserved. MUST not be called.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **GetSlideInfo** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetSlideInfo" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
    ingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideInfo"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
    ingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideInfoResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

Reserved. MUST not be called.

#### 3.1.4.9.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>GetSlideInfo</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>GetSlideInfo</b> WSDL operation.



### 3.1.4.9.1.1 IPptViewingService\_GetSlideInfo\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **GetSlideInfo** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideInfo
```

The SOAP body contains the **GetSlideInfo** element.

### 3.1.4.9.1.2 IPptViewingService\_GetSlideInfo\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **GetSlideInfo** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **GetSlideInfoResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.9.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>GetSlideInfo</b>	The input data for the <b>GetSlideInfo</b> WSDL operation.
<b>GetSlideInfoResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>GetSlideInfo</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.9.2.1 GetSlideInfo

The **GetSlideInfo** element specifies the input data for the **GetSlideInfo** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSlideInfo" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="slideInfoId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="resourceInfoListId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**slideInfoId:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**resourceInfoListId:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**presentationId:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**powerpointView:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 3.1.4.9.2.2 GetSlideInfoResponse

The **GetSlideInfoResponse** element specifies the result data for the **GetSlideInfo** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetSlideInfoResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
        name="GetSlideInfoResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetSlideInfoResult:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 3.1.4.9.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.9.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.9.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.9.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.9.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.10 LogULS

Reserved. MUST not be called.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **LogULS** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="LogULS" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/LogULS" message="tns4:IPptViewingService_LogULS_InputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/LogULSResponse"
    message="tns4:IPptViewingService_LogULS_OutputMessage"
    xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>
```

Reserved. MUST not be called.

### 3.1.4.10.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_LogULS_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>LogULS</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_LogULS_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>LogULS</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.10.1.1 IPptViewingService\_LogULS\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **LogULS** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/LogULS
```

The SOAP body contains the **LogULS** element.

#### 3.1.4.10.1.2 IPptViewingService\_LogULS\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **LogULS** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **LogULSResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.10.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>LogULS</b>	The input data for the <b>LogULS</b> WSDL operation.
<b>LogULSResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>LogULS</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.10.2.1 LogULS

The **LogULS** element specifies the input data for the **LogULS** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="LogULS" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="tagID" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="level" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="message" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**tagID:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**level:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

**message:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 3.1.4.10.2.2 LogULSResponse

The **LogULSResponse** element specifies the result data for the **LogULS** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="LogULSResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="LogULSResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**LogULSResult:** Reserved. MUST be ignored.

### 3.1.4.10.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.10.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.10.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.10.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.10.7 Attribute Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.11 Print

A **Print** operation SHOULD [<48>](#) be used to print a presentation.

The following is the WSDL port type specification of the **Print** WSDL operation.

```
<wsdl:operation name="Print" xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/Print" message="tns4:IPptViewingService_Print_InputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/PrintResponse"
```

```

message="tns4:IPptViewingService_Print_OutputMessage"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"/>
</wsdl:operation>

```

The protocol client sends an **IPptViewingService\_Print\_InputMessage** request message, and the protocol server responds with an **IPptViewingService\_Print\_OutputMessage** response message.

### 3.1.4.11.1 Messages

The following table summarizes the set of WSDL message definitions that are specific to this operation.

Message	Description
<b>IPptViewingService_Print_InputMessage</b>	The request WSDL message for the <b>Print</b> WSDL operation.
<b>IPptViewingService_Print_OutputMessage</b>	The response WSDL message for the <b>Print</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.11.1.1 IPptViewingService\_Print\_InputMessage

The request WSDL message for the **Print** WSDL operation.

The SOAP action value is:

```

http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/Print

```

The SOAP body contains the **Print** element.

#### 3.1.4.11.1.2 IPptViewingService\_Print\_OutputMessage

The response WSDL message for the **Print** WSDL operation.

The SOAP body contains the **PrintResponse** element.

### 3.1.4.11.2 Elements

The following table summarizes the XML schema element definitions that are specific to this operation.

Element	Description
<b>Print</b>	The input data for the <b>Print</b> WSDL operation.
<b>PrintResponse</b>	The result data for the <b>Print</b> WSDL operation.

#### 3.1.4.11.2.1 Print

The **Print** element specifies the input data for the **Print** WSDL operation.

```

<xs:element name="Print" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

```

```
<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**presentationId:** An **xs:string** [\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) (section 3.2.1) element that specifies the identifier of the presentation to retrieve information about, as specified in [\[MS-PWEDPS\]](#) (section 3.1.4.10). This element **MUST** be present.

### 3.1.4.11.2.2 PrintResponse

The **PrintResponse** element specifies the result data for the **Print** WSDL operation.

```
<xs:element name="PrintResponse" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
        name="PrintResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**PrintResult:** A **ServiceResult** (section [2.2.4.60](#)) that specifies the result of the operation.

### 3.1.4.11.3 Complex Types

None.

### 3.1.4.11.4 Simple Types

None.

### 3.1.4.11.5 Attributes

None.

### 3.1.4.11.6 Groups

None.

### 3.1.4.11.7 Attribute Groups

None.

## 3.1.5 Timer Events

None.

## 3.1.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 4 Protocol Examples

The following example contains a sample interaction between the protocol client and the protocol server.

### 4.1 Interaction Between Protocol Client and Protocol Server

The protocol client sends a request to the PowerPoint Web Editor Data Protocol [\[MS-PWEDPS\]](#) server for the identifier of a presentation. The following **IPptService\_GetPresentationId\_InputMessage** message is sent to the protocol server:

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <s:Body>
    <GetPresentationId
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointEditServer
      InternalService/">
      <rawDocId>/Shared Documents/MyFile.pptx</rawDocId>
    </GetPresentationId>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

The protocol server responds with the appropriate identifier for the presentation. The following **IPptService\_GetPresentationId\_OutputMessage** message is sent to the protocol client:

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <s:Body>
    <GetPresentationIdResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointEditServer
      InternalService/">
      <GetPresentationIdResult>d=F39bc64b0ef8e43c493bc0191f7fb5371m371f1619a41e40dd8a9a007e0723241f
      m18af359c163142ad81aa5449d829efd1m</GetPresentationIdResult>
    </GetPresentationIdResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Next, the protocol client sends a request to the protocol server for information about the presentation. The following **IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_InputMessage** message is sent to the protocol server:

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <s:Body>
    <GetPresentation
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingSer
      vice/"><presentationId>d=F39bc64b0ef8e43c493bc0191f7fb5371m371f1619a41e40dd8a9a007e0723241fm1
      8af359c163142ad81aa5449d829efd1m</presentationId>
      <powerpointView>ReadingView</powerpointView>
    </GetPresentation>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

The protocol server responds with the appropriate information about the presentation. The following **IPptViewingService\_GetPresentation\_OutputMessage** message is sent to the protocol client:

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <s:Body>
    <GetPresentationResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">
      <GetPresentationResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p"
        xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <a:Error i:nil="true"/>
        <a:Result i:type="b:CT_PresentationShowInfo"
          xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared">
          <b:h>600</b:h>
          <b:hasCmt>>false</b:hasCmt>
          <b:rtl>>false</b:rtl>
          <b:schmVer>0</b:schmVer>
          <b:showPr>
            <b:Item i:type="b:CT_EmptyType"/>
          </b:showPr>
          <b:sldLst>
            <b:CT_SlideEntry>
              <b:id>256</b:id>
              <b:sldInfo>100.sldInfo.xml</b:sldInfo>
              <b:title>Edit #1 Edit #4</b:title>
            </b:CT_SlideEntry>
            <b:CT_SlideEntry>
              <b:id>257</b:id>
              <b:sldInfo>101.sldInfo.xml</b:sldInfo>
              <b:title>Edit #2 </b:title>
            </b:CT_SlideEntry>
          </b:sldLst>
          <b:w>800</b:w>
        </a:Result>
      </GetPresentationResult>
    </GetPresentationResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

Next, the protocol client sends a request to the protocol server for information about a presentation slide. The **slideInfoId** is specified by the **sldInfo** child element of the **CT\_SlideEntry** (section [2.2.4.51](#)) element in the response of the previous request. The following **IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_InputMessage** message is sent to the protocol server:

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <s:Body>
    <GetSlide
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">
      <slideInfoId>100.sldInfo.xml</slideInfoId>

      <presentationId>d=F39bc64b0ef8e43c493bc0191f7fb5371m371f1619a41e40dd8a9a007e0723241fm18af359c163142ad81aa5449d829efd1m</presentationId>
      <powerpointView>ReadingView</powerpointView>
    </GetSlide>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```



The protocol server responds with the appropriate information about the presentation slide. The following **IPptViewingService\_GetSlide\_OutputMessage** message is sent to the protocol client:

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <s:Body>
    <GetSlideResponse
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">
      <GetSlideResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p"
        xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <a:Error i:nil="true"/>
        <a:Result i:type="b:CT_SlideShowInfo"
          xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared">
          <b:errLst i:nil="true"/>
          <b:errMsgLst xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"/>
          <b:schmVer>0</b:schmVer>
          <b:sld>
            <b:animLst>
              <b:anim i:nil="true"/>
              <b:id>0</b:id>
            </b:animLst>
            <b:animSeqs i:nil="true"/>
            <b:bg>
              <b:Item i:type="b:CT_SolidFill">
                <b:clr>///</b:clr>
                <b:transp>0</b:transp>
              </b:Item>
            </b:bg>
            <b:bgReg i:nil="true"/>
            <b:hidden>>false</b:hidden>
            <b:id>256</b:id>
            <b:layoutInfo i:nil="true"/>
            <b:notesId/>
            <b:resCat>
              <b:CT_ResourceEntry>
                <b:id>S0_1</b:id>
              </b:CT_ResourceEntry>
            </b:resCat>
            <b:name>./imagehandler.ashx?PV=0&Pid=d%3DF39bc64b0ef8e43c493bc0191f7fb5371m371f1619a41e40dd8a9a007e0723241fm18af359c163142ad81aa5449d829efd1m&Rid=S0%5F1%2Epng</b:name>
            </b:CT_ResourceEntry>
          </b:resCat>
          <b:spLst>
            <b:CT_Shape>
              <b:bgSp>>false</b:bgSp>
              <b:children i:nil="true"/>
              <b:clckTgts i:nil="true"
                xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"/>
              <b:id>3</b:id>
              <b:pos>
                <b:x>60</b:x>
                <b:y>186</b:y>
              </b:pos>
              <b:reg>
                <b:h>129</b:h>
                <b:imgID>S0_1</b:imgID>
                <b:w>680</b:w>
                <b:x>0</b:x>
                <b:y>0</b:y>
              </b:reg>
            </b:CT_Shape>
          </b:spLst>
        </a:Result>
      </GetSlideResult>
    </GetSlideResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

```

        </b:CT_Shape>
    </b:spLst>
    <b:ssTimes i:nil="true"/>
    <b:title/>
    <b:trans i:nil="true"/>
</b:sld>
</a:Result>
</GetSlideResult>
</GetSlideResponse>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

#### 4.1.1 Interaction Between Attendee Protocol Client and Protocol Server

The attendee protocol client begins by sending a request to the protocol server to join the slide show broadcast. The following **BroadcastJoinSessionSoapIn** message () is sent to the protocol server:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <soap:Body>
    <BroadcastJoinSession
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">
      <sessionId>601022d2-306a-43fb-8ffd-a4a739cba8c0</sessionId>
    </BroadcastJoinSession>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server responds with a message to acknowledge the request and to provide host information and a session identifier to be used by the attendee protocol client for future requests. The following **BroadcastJoinSessionSoapOut** message is sent to the attendee protocol client:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <soap:Body>
    <BroadcastJoinSessionResult>
      <Result xsi:type="BroadcastUser">
        <sessionId>601022d2-306a-43fb-8ffd-a4a739cba8c0</sessionId>
        <UserToken>f52b7833-6167-438f-b71d-ea99219c4da3</UserToken>
      </Result>
    </BroadcastJoinSessionResult>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

Next, the attendee protocol client requests information about the current state of the slide show broadcast from the protocol server. The following **BroadcastGetDataSoapIn** message is sent to the protocol server:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <soap:Body>
    <BroadcastGetData
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService">
  </BroadcastGetData>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

```

    <User>
      <SessionId>601022d2-306a-43fb-8ffd-a4a739cba8c0</SessionId>
      <UserToken>f52b7833-6167-438f-b71d-ea99219c4da3</UserToken>
    </User>
  </BroadcastGetData>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server responds with information about the current state of the slide show broadcast. The following **BroadcastGetDataSoapOut** message is sent to the attendee protocol client:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <soap:Body>
    <BroadcastGetDataResponse>
      <BroadcastGetDataResult>
        <Result xsi:type="BroadcastData">
          <SlideShowState>Normal</SlideShowState>
          <HostToken> /sites/broadcast/9d51d0b1f4774b6893cb728c0ba15a57/faf48352-f17f-
46ed-ad44-9adac3fd37bb.pptx</HostToken>
          <SlideId>256</SlideId>
          <AnimationStepDataList>
            <BroadcastAnimationStepData>
              <TimelineId>0_anim</TimelineId>
              <Step>0</Step>
            </BroadcastAnimationStepData>
          </AnimationStepDataList>
          <SequenceNumber>2</SequenceNumber>
        </Result>
      </BroadcastGetDataResult>
    </BroadcastGetDataResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The attendee protocol client continues to send **BroadcastGetDataSoapIn** messages to request the latest state of the slide show broadcast.

Finally, the attendee protocol client unjoins from the slide show broadcast by sending **BroadcastUnjoinSessionSoapIn** message to the protocol server:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <soap:Body>
    <BroadcastUnjoinSession
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">
      <sessionId>601022d2-306a-43fb-8ffd-a4a739cba8c0</sessionId>
    </BroadcastUnjoinSession>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

The protocol server responds by sending the **BroadcastUnjoinSessionSoapOut** message to the attendee protocol client:

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">

```

```
<soap:Body>
  <BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">
    <BroadcastUnjoinSessionResult xmlns:a="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p"
xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
      <a:Error i:nil="true"/><a:Result i:nil="true"/>
    </BroadcastUnjoinSessionResult>
  </BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

## 5 Security

### 5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

A **GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse** (section [3.1.4.5.2.2](#)) contains [\[HTML\]](#) fragments. HTML fragments are susceptible to **cross-site scripting** attacks. Implementers are advised to sanitize these HTML fragments when generating or processing a **GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse**.

There are no additional security considerations that are specific to this protocol. General security considerations pertaining to [\[RFC2822\]](#) apply.

### 5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

## 6 Appendix A: Full WSDL

For ease of implementation, the full WSDL is provided in this appendix.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<wsdl:definitions
  xmlns:tns4="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/"
  xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/"
  xmlns:wSDL="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:types>
    <xs:schema
      xmlns:tns5="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/Imports"
      targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/Imports">
      <xs:import
        namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared"/>
      <xs:import
        namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface"/>
      <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p"/>
      <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
      <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
      <xs:import
        namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/" />
    </xs:schema>
  </wsdl:types>
  <wsdl:portType name="IPptViewingService">
    <wsdl:operation name="GetPresentation">
      <wsdl:input
        wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentation"
        message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
        wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationResponse"
        message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSlide">
      <wsdl:input
        wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlide"
        message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlide_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
        wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideResponse"
        message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlide_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResult">
      <wsdl:input
        wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetNotesHtmlServiceResult"
        message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
        wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/IPptViewingService/GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse"
        message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
  </wsdl:portType>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BinaryConvert">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/BinaryConvert"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/BinaryConvertResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="Print">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/Print" message="tns4:IPptViewingService_Print_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/PrintResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_Print_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="LogULS">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/LogULS" message="tns4:IPptViewingService_LogULS_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/LogULSResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_LogULS_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetPresentationInfoXml">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationInfoXml"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSlideInfo">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideInfo"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideInfoResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BroadcastJoinSession">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastJoinSession"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_InputMessage"/>
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastJoinSessionResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BroadcastUnjoinSession">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView

```

```

ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastUnjoinSession"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_InputMessage"/>
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_OutputMessage"/>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="BroadcastGetData">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastGetData"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_InputMessage"/>
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointView
ingService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastGetDataResponse"
message="tns4:IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_OutputMessage"/>
    </wsdl:operation>
  </wsdl:portType>
  <wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPptViewingService" type="tns4:IPptViewingService">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http"/>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetPresentation">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentation" style="document"/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetSlide">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/GetSlide" style="document"/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResult">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/GetNotesHtmlServiceResult" style="document"/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BinaryConvert">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/BinaryConvert" style="document"/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>

```



```

        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="Print">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/Print" style="document"/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="LogULS">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/LogULS" style="document"/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetPresentationInfoXml">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/GetPresentationInfoXml" style="document"/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetSlideInfo">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/GetSlideInfo" style="document"/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BroadcastJoinSession">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastJoinSession" style="document"/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BroadcastUnjoinSession">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastUnjoinSession" style="document"/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BroadcastGetData">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewi
ngService/IPptViewingService/BroadcastGetData" style="document"/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal"/>
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BinaryConvert"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BinaryConvert_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BinaryConvertResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BroadcastGetData"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BroadcastGetData_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BroadcastGetDataResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BroadcastJoinSession"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BroadcastJoinSession_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BroadcastJoinSessionResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BroadcastUnjoinSession"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_BroadcastUnjoinSession_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetNotesHtmlServiceResult"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetNotesHtmlServiceResult_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetPresentation"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetPresentation_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetPresentationResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_InputMessage">

```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetPresentationInfoXml"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetPresentationInfoXml_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetSlide_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetSlide"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetSlide_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetSlideResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetSlideInfo"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_GetSlideInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:GetSlideInfoResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_LogULS_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:LogULS"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_LogULS_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:LogULSResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_Print_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:Print"/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IPptViewingService_Print_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="tns4:PrintResponse"/>
</wsdl:message>
</wsdl:definitions>
```

## 7 Appendix B: Full XML Schema

Schema name	Prefix	Section
<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared</a>	tns	<a href="#">7.2</a>
<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface</a>	tns1	<a href="#">7.3</a>
<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p</a>	tns2	<a href="#">7.4</a>
<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays</a>	q1	<a href="#">7.5</a>
<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/</a>	tns3	<a href="#">7.6</a>
<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/</a>	tns4	<a href="#">7.7</a>
<a href="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data">http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data</a>	q12	<a href="#">7.1</a>

For ease of implementation, the following sections provide the full XML schema for this protocol.

### 7.1

#### <http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data> Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema
  xmlns:q12="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType name="BroadcastUser">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SessionId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserToken" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="BroadcastUser" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastUser"/>
  <xs:complexType name="BroadcastAnimationStepData">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Step" type="xs:int"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimelineId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="BroadcastAnimationStepData" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastAnimationStepData"/>
  <xs:complexType name="BroadcastData">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AnimationStepDataList" nillable="true" type="q12:ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostToken" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SequenceNumber" type="xs:int"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SlideId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SlideShowState" type="q12:SlideShowState"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="BroadcastData" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastData"/>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="BroadcastAnimationStepData"
nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastAnimationStepData"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData" nillable="true"
type="q12:ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData"/>
  <xs:simpleType name="SlideShowState">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="NotStartedYet"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="BlackScreen"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="WhiteScreen"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="Normal"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="BroadcastEnded"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="SlideShowEnded"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:element name="SlideShowState" nillable="true" type="q12:SlideShowState"/>
  <xs:complexType name="BroadcastFile">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FilePath" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PresentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="BroadcastFile" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastFile"/>
  <xs:complexType name="ClientInfo">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Version" nillable="true" type="q12:Version"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ClientInfo" nillable="true" type="q12:ClientInfo"/>
  <xs:complexType name="Version">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorNumber" type="xs:int"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorNumber" type="xs:int"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="Version" nillable="true" type="q12:Version"/>
  <xs:complexType name="CapabilityData">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Capability" type="q12:ServerCapability"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="CapabilityData" nillable="true" type="q12:CapabilityData"/>
  <xs:simpleType name="ServerCapability">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="SupportAudio"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="SupportVideo"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="SupportNotes"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="SupportHandoutMaster"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="FileSizeLimited"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="UseWebDav"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="SessionTimeout"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="SessionIdleTimeout"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportMeetingNotes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SupportDocumentUpdate"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ServerCapability" nillable="true" type="q12:ServerCapability"/>
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CapabilitiesList" nillable="true"
type="q12:ArrayOfCapabilityData"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PresenterServiceUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Version" nillable="true" type="q12:Version"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ServerInfo" nillable="true" type="q12:ServerInfo"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCapabilityData">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CapabilityData" nillable="true"
type="q12:CapabilityData"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCapabilityData" nillable="true" type="q12:ArrayOfCapabilityData"/>
<xs:complexType name="BroadcastProtocolInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientInfo" nillable="true" type="q12:ClientInfo"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VersionList" nillable="true"
type="q12:ArrayOfVersion"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="BroadcastProtocolInfo" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastProtocolInfo"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfVersion">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="Version" nillable="true"
type="q12:Version"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfVersion" nillable="true" type="q12:ArrayOfVersion"/>
<xs:complexType name="BroadcastHostInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ProtocolVersion" nillable="true" type="q12:Version"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="BroadcastHostInfo" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastHostInfo"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.2

### **http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared Schema**

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"/>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideLayoutInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="fTitleLayout" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="layoutId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="masterId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_SlideLayoutInfo" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideLayoutInfo"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_LayoutPosition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_LayoutPosition" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_LayoutPosition"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Point2D">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Point2D" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Point2D"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Error">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
name="p" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfstring"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Error" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Error"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ErrorInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="err" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Error"/>
    <xs:element name="schmVer" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ErrorInfo" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ErrorInfo"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_MediaLink">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoPlay" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="ct" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="dur" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="fullscreen" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="hideWhenStopped" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="narration" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="playAcrossSlides" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="repeat" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="rewind" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="src" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="trimEnd" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="trimStart" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="volume" type="xs:double"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_MediaLink" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MediaLink"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_MediaLocal">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoPlay" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="ct" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:element name="dur" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="fullscreen" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="hideWhenStopped" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="id" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="narration" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="playAcrossSlides" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="repeat" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="rewind" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="src" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="trimEnd" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="trimStart" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="volume" type="xs:double"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_MediaLocal" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MediaLocal"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Media">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
    <xs:element name="name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Media" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Media"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Comment">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="authorId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="authorName" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="dt" type="xs:dateTime"/>
    <xs:element name="idx" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="pos" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Point2D"/>
    <xs:element name="text" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Comment" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Comment"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_CommentThread">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="chld" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Comment"/>
    <xs:element name="comment" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Comment"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_CommentThread" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_CommentThread"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Comment">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Comment" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_Comment"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_Comment" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Comment"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="fetchLoc" type="tns:ST_FetchLocation"/>
    <xs:element name="rendered" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_FetchLocation">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="be"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="femc"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```



```

        <xs:enumeration value="disk"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ST_FetchLocation" nillable="true" type="tns:ST_FetchLocation"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="hostDlTime" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="beMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
        <xs:element name="feMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
        <xs:element name="renderTime" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="beMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
        <xs:element name="feMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ResourceEntry">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="id" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
        <xs:element name="name" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ResourceEntry" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ResourceEntry"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPathMoveCmd">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
        <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_MotionPathMoveCmd" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MotionPathMoveCmd"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPathLineCmd">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
        <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_MotionPathLineCmd" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MotionPathLineCmd"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPathCurveCmd">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="x1" type="xs:int"/>
        <xs:element name="x2" type="xs:int"/>
        <xs:element name="x3" type="xs:int"/>
        <xs:element name="y1" type="xs:int"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:element name="y2" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y3" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_MotionPathCurveCmd" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MotionPathCurveCmd"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_MotionPath">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
name="Items" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfanyType"/>
    <xs:element name="rev" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_MotionPath" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MotionPath"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Rectangle">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="l" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="t" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Rectangle" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Hyperlink">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
    <xs:element name="tip" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="url" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Hyperlink" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Hyperlink"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Action">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
    <xs:element name="sldId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Action" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Action"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_InteractiveAnimUse">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
    <xs:element name="seqId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_InteractiveAnimUse" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_InteractiveAnimUse"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_MediaCtrl">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="elemId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="rct" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Rectangle"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_MediaCtrl" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MediaCtrl"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimTiming">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="off" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="spd" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="st" type="tns:ST_AnimStart"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_AnimTiming" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimTiming"/>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_AnimStart">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="c"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="w"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="a"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ST_AnimStart" nillable="true" type="tns:ST_AnimStart"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimIteration">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="interval" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="reversed" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_AnimIteration" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimIteration"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_GenericImageRegion">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="imgID" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_GenericImageRegion" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_GenericImageRegion"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ImageRegionUse">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="pos" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_LayoutPosition"/>
    <xs:element name="reg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_GenericImageRegion"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ImageRegionUse" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageRegionUse"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ImageGraph">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="base" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageRegionUse"/>
    <xs:element name="children" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ImageGraph" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageGraph"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_ImageRegionUse"
nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageRegionUse"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse" nillable="true"
type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ImageBackground">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="imgID" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ImageBackground" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageBackground"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_SolidFill">
  <xs:sequence>

```

```

    <xs:element name="clr" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary"/>
    <xs:element name="transp" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_SolidFill" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SolidFill"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_BackgroundDesc">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_BackgroundDesc" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_BackgroundDesc"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimRepeatOption">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="count" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="type" type="tns:ST_AnimRepeatType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_AnimRepeatOption" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimRepeatOption"/>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_AnimRepeatType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="cnt"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="clk"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="sld"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ST_AnimRepeatType" nillable="true" type="tns:ST_AnimRepeatType"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ScaleBy">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="x" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="y" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ScaleBy" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ScaleBy"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Anim">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoRev" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="dir" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="effectId" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="effectType" type="tns:ST_EffectType"/>
    <xs:element name="empImgs" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ImageGraph"/>
    <xs:element name="hideAfter" type="tns:ST_HideAfterAnimType"/>
    <xs:element name="iter" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimIteration"/>
    <xs:element name="mp" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_MotionPath"/>
    <xs:element name="repeat" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimRepeatOption"/>
    <xs:element name="rewind" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="rotAng" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="scaleBy" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ScaleBy"/>
    <xs:element name="smEnd" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:element name="smSt" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:element name="sp" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="timing" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimTiming"/>
    <xs:element name="transp" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Anim" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Anim"/>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_EffectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="entr"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="exit"/>
  </xs:restriction>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="emph"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="path"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ST_EffectType" nillable="true" type="tns:ST_EffectType"/>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_HideAfterAnimType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="non"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="imm"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="clk"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ST_HideAfterAnimType" nillable="true" type="tns:ST_HideAfterAnimType"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Transition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="dir" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
    <xs:element name="dur" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="media" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Media"/>
    <xs:element name="stopSound" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="type" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Transition" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Transition"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Shape">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="bgSp" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="children" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ImageRegionUse"/>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
name="clkTgts" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfanyType"/>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="media" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Media"/>
    <xs:element name="pos" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_LayoutPosition"/>
    <xs:element name="reg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_GenericImageRegion"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Shape" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Shape"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_AnimList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="anim" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Anim"/>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_AnimList" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimList"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Anim">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Anim" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_Anim"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_Anim" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Anim"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideShowTimings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="autoAdv" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="autoAdvTime" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="clickTimes" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="manualAdv" type="xs:boolean"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_SlideShowTimings" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideShowTimings"/>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Slide">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="animLst" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_AnimList"/>
    <xs:element name="animSeqs" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_AnimList"/>
    <xs:element name="bg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_BackgroundDesc"/>
    <xs:element name="bgReg" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_GenericImageRegion"/>
    <xs:element name="cmLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_CommentThread"/>
    <xs:element name="hidden" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="layoutInfo" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideLayoutInfo"/>
    <xs:element name="notesId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="perf" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics"/>
    <xs:element name="resCat" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry"/>
    <xs:element name="spLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Shape"/>
    <xs:element name="ssTimes" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideShowTimings"/>
    <xs:element name="title" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="trans" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Transition"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_Slide" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_Slide"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_AnimList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_AnimList" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_AnimList"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_AnimList" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_AnimList"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_CommentThread">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_CommentThread" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_CommentThread"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_CommentThread" nillable="true"
type="tns:ArrayOfCT_CommentThread"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_ResourceEntry" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ResourceEntry"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry" nillable="true"
type="tns:ArrayOfCT_ResourceEntry"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Shape">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Shape" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_Shape"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_Shape" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Shape"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideEntry">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="id" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="sldInfo" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="title" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_SlideEntry" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideEntry"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_EmptyType">

```

```

    <xs:sequence/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_EmptyType" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_EmptyType"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_IndexRange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="end" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="st" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_IndexRange" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_IndexRange"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_CustomShow">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
name="s" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfunsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_CustomShow" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_CustomShow"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_ShowProperties">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_ShowProperties" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ShowProperties"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_PresentationShowInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="h" type="xs:int"/>
    <xs:element name="perf" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics"/>
    <xs:element name="rtl" type="xs:boolean"/>
    <xs:element name="schmVer" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="showPr" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_ShowProperties"/>
    <xs:element name="sldLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry"/>
    <xs:element name="w" type="xs:int"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_PresentationShowInfo" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_PresentationShowInfo"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_SlideEntry" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_SlideEntry"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_SlideEntry"/>
<xs:complexType name="CT_SlideShowInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="errLst" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Error"/>
    <xs:element xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
name="errMsgLst" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfstring"/>
    <xs:element name="schmVer" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
    <xs:element name="sld" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Slide"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="CT_SlideShowInfo" nillable="true" type="tns:CT_SlideShowInfo"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Error">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Error" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_Error"/>
  </xs:sequence>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_Error" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Error"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCT_Slide">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CT_Slide" nillable="true"
type="tns:CT_Slide"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfCT_Slide" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfCT_Slide"/>
<xs:simpleType name="PowerpointView">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadingView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SlideShowView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="EditView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="StaticView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="OutlineView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AttendeeView"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ChromelessView"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="PowerpointView" nillable="true" type="tns:PowerpointView"/>
<xs:simpleType name="PowerPointFormat">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedMedium"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedLarge"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedSmall"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedExtraSmall"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedExtraLarge"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Media"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="AnimatedExtraExtraLarge"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="PowerPointFormat" nillable="true" type="tns:PowerPointFormat"/>
<xs:simpleType name="ErrorCode">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorRESERVEDSuccess"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorRESERVEDUnknown"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentFileType"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentIRM"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentPassword"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotInstallFonts"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotConvertModifyPassword"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotComposeSlideParse"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotComposeSlideUnexpected"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionFailure"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorResourceNotGenerated"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorGenericSlideCorruption"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFileNotFound"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorGeneralUnknown"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToOpenDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToRetrieveResource"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToRenderDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToRenderSlide"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorFailedToSaveDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotSaveDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorInvalidCommand"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorDocVersionMismatch"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotAcquirePptEditLock"/>
  </xs:restriction>

```



```

<xs:enumeration value="ErrorRequiresCheckout"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorLockedForOfflineCheckout"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorLockedByAnotherUser"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorAccessDenied"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorNoLicense"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorRequestTooBig"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorTextTooBig"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorTryAgain"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorUnexpected"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentMacro"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentFinal"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentSigned"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenEmbeddedFonts"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorNoAvailableEditAppServer"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorServiceUnavailable"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorPptEditExistingExclusiveLock"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorPptEditCheckedOutByAnother"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentGatekeeperFailure"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEditWorkerTimeout"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEditSlideCorruption"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorServiceBusy"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorClipartCannotConnect"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorClipartCannotDownload"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorMediaNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorUnsupportedMediaFormat"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorLinkedMediaNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorUnsupportedLinkTarget"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEmbeddedMediaNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorEmbeddedMediaExceedsMaxSize"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorTranscodingNotEnabled"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorMediaUnavailable"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenODPDocumentPassword"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorLocalChangeLostDueToCoauthorEdit"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorNumberOfCoauthorsReachedMax"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotAcquirePptEditSharedLock"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorInProgress"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorImageTooLarge"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorImageWrongFormat"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorImageNoAccess"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalDocumentOutputNotFound"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalAccessDenied"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalCommunicationErrorStreamDirty"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalCommunicationErrorStreamClean"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacItemRetrievalUnknownError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionManagerDoesNotSupportThisRequest"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionCannotFindSourceDocument"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionWorkerException"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionWorkerCrashed"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionWorkerHung"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionUnknownResponse"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionUnknownError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorWacConversionFirstServerResult"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentWrongExt"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentStgDocFileCorrupt"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentStgFileAlreadyExists"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentMmcfPackagePartNotFound"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotOpenDocumentArchiveError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureCannotcreateUrl"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureInvalidResponse"/>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureNotFound"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureResponseEmpty"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureUnexpectedStatusCode"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorCannotPastePictureUnexpectedWebException"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ErrorRESERVEDLastError"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ErrorCode" nillable="true" type="tns:ErrorCode"/>
</xs:schema>

```

### 7.3

#### **http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface Schema**

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema
  xmlns:tns1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.I
  nterface" elementFormDefault="qualified"
  targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.P
  ipe.Interface" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:simpleType name="ClientActions">
    <xs:list>
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="None"/>
          <xs:enumeration value="Dismiss"/>
          <xs:enumeration value="Close"/>
          <xs:enumeration value="OpenInClient"/>
          <xs:enumeration value="Refresh"/>
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:list>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:element name="ClientActions" nillable="true" type="tns1:ClientActions"/>
</xs:schema>

```

### 7.4 http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p"
  elementFormDefault="qualified" targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:complexType name="SlideInfoResult">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ResourceInfoList" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Slide" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="SlideInfoResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:SlideInfoResult"/>
  <xs:complexType name="PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EditUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FExists" type="xs:boolean"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ViewUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult" nillable="true"
type="tns2:PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult"/>
<xs:complexType name="PptViewingService.PrintResult">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrintUrl" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="PptViewingService.PrintResult" nillable="true"
type="tns2:PptViewingService.PrintResult"/>
<xs:complexType name="ServiceResult">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Error" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceError"/>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Result" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ServiceResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
<xs:complexType name="ServiceError">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="Code" type="tns:ErrorCode"/>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Message" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element
xmlns:tns1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface" minOccurs="0" name="RecommendedActions" type="tns1:ClientActions"/>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Title" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Type" type="tns2:ServiceErrorType"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ServiceError" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceError"/>
<xs:simpleType name="ServiceErrorType">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="UnknownError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ApplicationError"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Timeout"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ServiceBusy"/>
<xs:enumeration value="SessionFull"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="ServiceErrorType" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceErrorType"/>
<xs:import
namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared"/>
<xs:import
namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.5 <http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays> Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:q1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring">
<xs:sequence>

```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="string" nillable="true"
type="xs:string"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfstring" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfstring"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfanyType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="anyType" nillable="true"
type="xs:anyType"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfanyType" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfanyType"/>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedInt">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedInt"
type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="ArrayOfunsignedInt" nillable="true" type="q1:ArrayOfunsignedInt"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.6 <http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/> Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns3="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="anyType" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType"/>
  <xs:element name="anyURI" nillable="true" type="xs:anyURI"/>
  <xs:element name="base64Binary" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary"/>
  <xs:element name="boolean" nillable="true" type="xs:boolean"/>
  <xs:element name="byte" nillable="true" type="xs:byte"/>
  <xs:element name="dateTime" nillable="true" type="xs:dateTime"/>
  <xs:element name="decimal" nillable="true" type="xs:decimal"/>
  <xs:element name="double" nillable="true" type="xs:double"/>
  <xs:element name="float" nillable="true" type="xs:float"/>
  <xs:element name="int" nillable="true" type="xs:int"/>
  <xs:element name="long" nillable="true" type="xs:long"/>
  <xs:element name="QName" nillable="true" type="xs:QName"/>
  <xs:element name="short" nillable="true" type="xs:short"/>
  <xs:element name="string" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
  <xs:element name="unsignedByte" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>
  <xs:element name="unsignedInt" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
  <xs:element name="unsignedLong" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedLong"/>
  <xs:element name="unsignedShort" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedShort"/>
  <xs:element name="char" nillable="true" type="tns3:char"/>
  <xs:simpleType name="char">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:int"/>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:element name="duration" nillable="true" type="tns3:duration"/>
  <xs:simpleType name="duration">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:duration">
      <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*H)?(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?"/>
      <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:element name="guid" nillable="true" type="tns3:guid"/>
<xs:simpleType name="guid">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[\da-fA-F]{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:attribute name="FactoryType" type="xs:QName"/>
<xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:ID"/>
<xs:attribute name="Ref" type="xs:IDREF"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.7

### <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/> Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="GetPresentation">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
        <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" type="tns:PowerpointView"/>
          <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="format" type="tns:PowerPointFormat"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetPresentationResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetPresentationResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetSlide">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="slideInfoId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" type="tns:PowerpointView"/>
            <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="format" type="tns:PowerPointFormat"/>
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="GetSlideResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetSlideResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResult">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="notesResourceId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
            <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" type="tns:PowerpointView"/>
            <xs:element
xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared" minOccurs="0" name="format" type="tns:PowerPointFormat"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetNotesHtmlServiceResultResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BinaryConvert">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="targetId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BinaryConvertResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BinaryConvertResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="Print">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="PrintResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="PrintResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="LogULS">
    <xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="tagID" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="level" type="xs:unsignedInt"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="message" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="LogULSResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="LogULSResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetPresentationInfoXml">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetPresentationInfoXmlResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetPresentationInfoXmlResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSlideInfo">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="slideInfoId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="resourceInfoListId" nillable="true"
type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="presentationId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="powerpointView" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetSlideInfoResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="GetSlideInfoResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BroadcastJoinSession">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="sessionId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BroadcastJoinSessionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BroadcastJoinSessionResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BroadcastUnjoinSession">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="sessionId" nillable="true" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BroadcastUnjoinSessionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BroadcastUnjoinSessionResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BroadcastGetData">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element
xmlns:q12="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data" minOccurs="0" name="user" nillable="true" type="q12:BroadcastUser"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BroadcastGetDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element xmlns:tns2="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p" minOccurs="0"
name="BroadcastGetDataResult" nillable="true" type="tns2:ServiceResult"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:import
namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data"/>
<xs:import
namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared"/>
<xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p"/>
</xs:schema>

```



## 8 Appendix C: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft Office Home and Business 2010
- Microsoft Office Home and Student 2010
- Microsoft Office Professional 2010
- Microsoft Office Professional Plus 2010
- Microsoft Office Standard 2010
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2010
- Microsoft PowerPoint Web App
- Microsoft Office 2013
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2013

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.2.4:](#) This complex type is not supported in Office 2013.

[<2> Section 2.2.4:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.

[<3> Section 2.2.4:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013

[<4> Section 2.2.4:](#) Support for this type was added in Office 2013.

[<5> Section 2.2.4:](#) This complex type is not supported in Office 2013.

[<6> Section 2.2.4:](#) This complex type is not supported in Office 2013.

[<7> Section 2.2.4:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013

[<8> Section 2.2.4:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.

[<9> Section 2.2.4:](#) Support for this type was added in Office 2013.

[<10> Section 2.2.4:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2013.

[<11> Section 2.2.4:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2013.

[<12> Section 2.2.4:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2013.

[<13> Section 2.2.4:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.

- [<14> Section 2.2.4:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2010 SP1.
- [<15> Section 2.2.4.2:](#) This complex type is not supported in Office 2013.
- [<16> Section 2.2.4.14:](#) This complex type is not supported in Office 2013.
- [<17> Section 2.2.4.15:](#) This complex type is not supported in Office 2013.
- [<18> Section 2.2.4.44:](#) Support for this element was added in Office 2013. The **hasCmt** element is present in Office 2010 SP1 instead, which is a **xs:Boolean**([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether a presentation has comments.
- [<19> Section 2.2.4.48:](#) Support for this element was added in Office 2013.
- [<20> Section 2.2.4.50:](#) Support for this element was added in Office 2013.
- [<21> Section 2.2.4.50:](#) Support for this element was added in Office 2013.
- [<22> Section 2.2.4.56:](#) Support for this element was added in Office 2013.
- [<23> Section 2.2.4.56:](#) Support for this element was added in Office 2013.
- [<24> Section 2.2.4.63:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2010 SP1.
- [<25> Section 2.2.4.64:](#) Support for this type was added in Office 2013.
- [<26> Section 2.2.4.65:](#) Support for this type was added in Office 2013.
- [<27> Section 2.2.4.66:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2013.
- [<28> Section 2.2.4.67:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2013.
- [<29> Section 2.2.4.68:](#) This type is not supported before Office 2013.
- [<30> Section 2.2.4.69:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.
- [<31> Section 2.2.4.70:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.
- [<32> Section 2.2.4.71:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.
- [<33> Section 2.2.4.72:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.
- [<34> Section 2.2.4.73:](#) Support for this operation was added in Office 2013.
- [<35> Section 2.2.5:](#) Support for this type was added in Office 2013.
- [<36> Section 2.2.5:](#) This simple type is not supported in Office 2013.
- [<37> Section 2.2.5.8:](#) This simple type is not supported in Office 2013.
- [<38> Section 2.2.5.13:](#) Support for this type was added in Office 2013.
- [<39> Section 3.1:](#) This message is not supported before Office 2010 Cumulative Update for August 2010.
- [<40> Section 3.1.3:](#) The URL conforms to the following structure in Office 2010: *base URL/\_vti\_bin/ppt/view.svc*
- [<41> Section 3.1.4:](#) This operation is not supported in Office 2013.

[<42> Section 3.1.4:](#) This operation is not supported in Office 2013.

[<43> Section 3.1.4:](#) This operation is not supported before Office 2010 Cumulative Update for August 2010 and in Office 2013.

[<44> Section 3.1.4:](#) This operation is not supported before Office 2010 SP1.

[<45> Section 3.1.4.2:](#) This operation is not supported in Office 2013.

[<46> Section 3.1.4.3:](#) This operation is not supported in Office 2013.

[<47> Section 3.1.4.4:](#) This operation is not supported before Office 2010 Cumulative Update for August 2010 and in Office 2013.

[<48> Section 3.1.4.11:](#) This operation is not supported before Office 2010 SP1.

## 9 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

## 10 Index

### A

[Abstract data model](#)  
  [server](#) 67  
[Applicability](#) 12  
[ArrayOfanyTypecomplex type](#) 18  
[ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepDatacomplex type](#)  
  18  
[ArrayOfCapabilityDatacomplex type](#) 18  
[ArrayOfCT\\_Animcomplex type](#) 19  
[ArrayOfCT\\_AnimListcomplex type](#) 19  
[ArrayOfCT\\_Commentcomplex type](#) 48  
[ArrayOfCT\\_CommentThreadcomplex type](#) 49  
[ArrayOfCT\\_Errorcomplex type](#) 19  
[ArrayOfCT\\_ImageRegionUsecomplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfCT\\_ResourceEntrycomplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfCT\\_Shapecomplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfCT\\_Slidecomplex type](#) 45  
[ArrayOfCT\\_SlideEntrycomplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfstringcomplex type](#) 21  
[ArrayOfunsignedIntcomplex type](#) 21  
[ArrayOfVersioncomplex type](#) 21  
[Attribute groups](#) 65  
[Attributes](#) 65

### B

[BroadcastAnimationStepDatacomplex type](#) 22  
[BroadcastDatacomplex type](#) 22  
[BroadcastFilecomplex type](#) 23  
[BroadcastHostInfocomplex type](#) 23  
[BroadcastProtocolInfocomplex type](#) 23

### C

[Capability negotiation](#) 12  
[CapabilityDatacomplex type](#) 24  
[Change tracking](#) 132  
[charsimple type](#) 53  
[ClientActionssimple type](#) 53  
[ClientInfocomplex type](#) 24  
[Complex types](#) 14  
  [ArrayOfanyType](#) 18  
  [ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepData](#) 18  
  [ArrayOfCapabilityData](#) 18  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_Anim](#) 19  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_AnimList](#) 19  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_Comment](#) 48  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_CommentThread](#) 49  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_Error](#) 19  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_ImageRegionUse](#) 20  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_ResourceEntry](#) 20  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_Shape](#) 20  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_Slide](#) 45  
  [ArrayOfCT\\_SlideEntry](#) 20  
  [ArrayOfstring](#) 21  
  [ArrayOfunsignedInt](#) 21  
  [ArrayOfVersion](#) 21  
  [BroadcastAnimationStepData](#) 22

[BroadcastData](#) 22  
[BroadcastFile](#) 23  
[BroadcastHostInfo](#) 23  
[BroadcastProtocolInfo](#) 23  
[CapabilityData](#) 24  
[ClientInfo](#) 24  
[CT\\_Action](#) 24  
[CT\\_Anim](#) 25  
[CT\\_AnimIteration](#) 26  
[CT\\_AnimList](#) 26  
[CT\\_AnimRepeatOption](#) 27  
[CT\\_AnimTiming](#) 27  
[CT\\_BackgroundDesc](#) 28  
[CT\\_Comment](#) 49  
[CT\\_CommentThread](#) 50  
[CT\\_CustomShow](#) 28  
[CT\\_EmptyType](#) 29  
[CT\\_Error](#) 29  
[CT\\_ErrorInfo](#) 29  
[CT\\_GenericImageRegion](#) 29  
[CT\\_Hyperlink](#) 30  
[CT\\_ImageBackground](#) 30  
[CT\\_ImageGraph](#) 31  
[CT\\_ImageRegionUse](#) 31  
[CT\\_IndexRange](#) 32  
[CT\\_InteractiveAnimUse](#) 32  
[CT\\_LayoutPosition](#) 33  
[CT\\_Media](#) 45  
[CT\\_MediaCtrl](#) 46  
[CT\\_MediaLink](#) 46  
[CT\\_MediaLocal](#) 47  
[CT\\_MotionPath](#) 33  
[CT\\_MotionPathCurveCmd](#) 33  
[CT\\_MotionPathLineCmd](#) 34  
[CT\\_MotionPathMoveCmd](#) 34  
[CT\\_Point2D](#) 50  
[CT\\_PresentationShowInfo](#) 35  
[CT\\_Rectangle](#) 35  
[CT\\_ResourceEntry](#) 36  
[CT\\_ScaleBy](#) 36  
[CT\\_Shape](#) 37  
[CT\\_ShowProperties](#) 37  
[CT\\_Slide](#) 38  
[CT\\_SlideEntry](#) 39  
[CT\\_SlideLayoutInfo](#) 39  
[CT\\_SlideShowInfo](#) 40  
[CT\\_SlideShowTimings](#) 40  
[CT\\_SolidFill](#) 41  
[CT\\_Transition](#) 41  
[CT\\_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetrics](#) 50  
[CT\\_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetrics](#) 51  
[CT\\_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetrics](#) 51  
[CT\\_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetrics](#) 51  
[PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResult](#) 42  
[PptViewingService.PrintResult](#) 45  
[ServerInfo](#) 43  
[ServiceError](#) 43  
[ServiceResult](#) 44  
[SlideInfoResult](#) 44

[Version](#) 44

[CT\\_Actioncomplex type](#) 24

[CT\\_Animcomplex type](#) 25

[CT\\_AnimIterationcomplex type](#) 26

[CT\\_AnimListcomplex type](#) 26

[CT\\_AnimRepeatOptioncomplex type](#) 27

[CT\\_AnimTimingcomplex type](#) 27

[CT\\_BackgroundDesccomplex type](#) 28

[CT\\_Commentcomplex type](#) 49

[CT\\_CommentThreadcomplex type](#) 50

[CT\\_CustomShowcomplex type](#) 28

[CT\\_EmptyTypecomplex type](#) 29

[CT\\_Errorcomplex type](#) 29

[CT\\_ErrorInfocomplex type](#) 29

[CT\\_GenericImageRegioncomplex type](#) 29

[CT\\_Hyperlinkcomplex type](#) 30

[CT\\_ImageBackgroundcomplex type](#) 30

[CT\\_ImageGraphcomplex type](#) 31

[CT\\_ImageRegionUsecomplex type](#) 31

[CT\\_IndexRangecomplex type](#) 32

[CT\\_InteractiveAnimUsecomplex type](#) 32

[CT\\_LayoutPositioncomplex type](#) 33

[CT\\_Mediacomplex type](#) 45

[CT\\_MediaCtrlcomplex type](#) 46

[CT\\_MediaLinkcomplex type](#) 46

[CT\\_MediaLocalcomplex type](#) 47

[CT\\_MotionPathcomplex type](#) 33

[CT\\_MotionPathCurveCmdcomplex type](#) 33

[CT\\_MotionPathLineCmdcomplex type](#) 34

[CT\\_MotionPathMoveCmdcomplex type](#) 34

[CT\\_Point2Dcomplex type](#) 50

[CT\\_PresentationShowInfocomplex type](#) 35

[CT\\_Rectanglecomplex type](#) 35

[CT\\_ResourceEntrycomplex type](#) 36

[CT\\_ScaleBycomplex type](#) 36

[CT\\_Shapecomplex type](#) 37

[CT\\_ShowPropertiescomplex type](#) 37

[CT\\_Slidecomplex type](#) 38

[CT\\_SlideEntrycomplex type](#) 39

[CT\\_SlideLayoutInfocomplex type](#) 39

[CT\\_SlideShowInfocomplex type](#) 40

[CT\\_SlideShowTimingscomplex type](#) 40

[CT\\_SolidFillcomplex type](#) 41

[CT\\_Transitioncomplex type](#) 41

[CT\\_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetricscomplex type](#) 50

[CT\\_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetricscomplex type](#) 51

[CT\\_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetricscomplex type](#) 51

[CT\\_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetricscomplex type](#) 51

## D

Data model - abstract  
[server](#) 67  
[durationsimple type](#) 54

## E

[ErrorCodesimple type](#) 60

## Events

[local - server](#) 94  
[timer - server](#) 94

## Examples

[interaction between attendee protocol client and protocol server](#) 98

[interaction between protocol client and protocol server](#) 95

[overview](#) 95

## F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 12

[Full WSDL](#) 102

[Full XML Schema](#) 108

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data.Schema> 108

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared.Schema> 110

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface.Schema> 122

<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p.Schema> 122

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Schema> 124

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays.Schema> 123

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/Schema> 125

## G

[Glossary](#) 9

[Groups](#) 65

[guidsimple type](#) 54

## I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 101

[Index of security parameters](#) 101

[Informative references](#) 11

Initialization  
[server](#) 68

[Interaction between attendee protocol client and protocol server example](#) 98

[Interaction between protocol client and protocol server example](#) 95

[Introduction](#) 9

## L

Local events  
[server](#) 94

## M

Message processing  
[server](#) 68

## Messages

[ArrayOfAnyTypeComplex type](#) 18  
[ArrayOfBroadcastAnimationStepDataComplex type](#) 18  
[ArrayOfCapabilityDataComplex type](#) 18  
[ArrayOfCT\\_AnimComplex type](#) 19  
[ArrayOfCT\\_AnimListComplex type](#) 19  
[ArrayOfCT\\_CommentComplex type](#) 48  
[ArrayOfCT\\_CommentThreadComplex type](#) 49  
[ArrayOfCT\\_ErrorComplex type](#) 19  
[ArrayOfCT\\_ImageRegionUseComplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfCT\\_ResourceEntryComplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfCT\\_ShapeComplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfCT\\_SlideComplex type](#) 45  
[ArrayOfCT\\_SlideEntryComplex type](#) 20  
[ArrayOfStringComplex type](#) 21  
[ArrayOfUnsignedIntComplex type](#) 21  
[ArrayOfVersionComplex type](#) 21  
[attribute groups](#) 65  
[attributes](#) 65  
[BroadcastAnimationStepDataComplex type](#) 22  
[BroadcastDataComplex type](#) 22  
[BroadcastFileComplex type](#) 23  
[BroadcastHostInfoComplex type](#) 23  
[BroadcastProtocolInfoComplex type](#) 23  
[CapabilityDataComplex type](#) 24  
[charsimple type](#) 53  
[ClientActionssimple type](#) 53  
[ClientInfoComplex type](#) 24  
[complex types](#) 14  
[CT\\_ActionComplex type](#) 24  
[CT\\_AnimComplex type](#) 25  
[CT\\_AnimIterationComplex type](#) 26  
[CT\\_AnimListComplex type](#) 26  
[CT\\_AnimRepeatOptionComplex type](#) 27  
[CT\\_AnimTimingComplex type](#) 27  
[CT\\_BackgroundDescComplex type](#) 28  
[CT\\_CommentComplex type](#) 49  
[CT\\_CommentThreadComplex type](#) 50  
[CT\\_CustomShowComplex type](#) 28  
[CT\\_EmptyTypeComplex type](#) 29  
[CT\\_ErrorComplex type](#) 29  
[CT\\_ErrorInfoComplex type](#) 29  
[CT\\_GenericImageRegionComplex type](#) 29  
[CT\\_HyperlinkComplex type](#) 30  
[CT\\_ImageBackgroundComplex type](#) 30  
[CT\\_ImageGraphComplex type](#) 31  
[CT\\_ImageRegionUseComplex type](#) 31  
[CT\\_IndexRangeComplex type](#) 32  
[CT\\_InteractiveAnimUseComplex type](#) 32  
[CT\\_LayoutPositionComplex type](#) 33  
[CT\\_MediaComplex type](#) 45  
[CT\\_MediaCtrlComplex type](#) 46  
[CT\\_MediaLinkComplex type](#) 46  
[CT\\_MediaLocalComplex type](#) 47  
[CT\\_MotionPathComplex type](#) 33  
[CT\\_MotionPathCurveCmdComplex type](#) 33  
[CT\\_MotionPathLineCmdComplex type](#) 34  
[CT\\_MotionPathMoveCmdComplex type](#) 34  
[CT\\_Point2DComplex type](#) 50  
[CT\\_PresentationShowInfoComplex type](#) 35  
[CT\\_RectangleComplex type](#) 35  
[CT\\_ResourceEntryComplex type](#) 36  
[CT\\_ScaleByComplex type](#) 36  
[CT\\_ShapeComplex type](#) 37  
[CT\\_ShowPropertiesComplex type](#) 37  
[CT\\_SlideComplex type](#) 38  
[CT\\_SlideEntryComplex type](#) 39  
[CT\\_SlideLayoutInfoComplex type](#) 39  
[CT\\_SlideShowInfoComplex type](#) 40  
[CT\\_SlideShowTimingsComplex type](#) 40  
[CT\\_SolidFillComplex type](#) 41  
[CT\\_TransitionComplex type](#) 41  
[CT\\_ViewingBackEndPerformanceMetricsComplex type](#) 50  
[CT\\_ViewingFrontEndPerformanceMetricsComplex type](#) 51  
[CT\\_ViewingPresentationPerformanceMetricsComplex type](#) 51  
[CT\\_ViewingSlidePerformanceMetricsComplex type](#) 51  
[durationsimple type](#) 54  
[elements](#) 14  
[enumerated](#) 14  
[ErrorCodesimple type](#) 60  
[groups](#) 65  
[guidsimple type](#) 54  
[namespaces](#) 13  
[PowerPointFormatsimple type](#) 59  
[PowerpointViewsimple type](#) 54  
[PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResultComplex type](#) 42  
[PptViewingService.PrintResultComplex type](#) 45  
[ServerCapabilitiesimple type](#) 55  
[ServerInfoComplex type](#) 43  
[ServiceErrorComplex type](#) 43  
[ServiceErrorTypesimple type](#) 56  
[ServiceResultComplex type](#) 44  
[simple types](#) 52  
[SlideInfoResultComplex type](#) 44  
[SlideShowStatesimple type](#) 56  
[ST\\_AnimRepeatTypesimple type](#) 57  
[ST\\_AnimStartsimple type](#) 58  
[ST\\_EffectTypesimple type](#) 58  
[ST\\_FetchLocationsimple type](#) 65  
[ST\\_HideAfterAnimTypesimple type](#) 59  
[syntax](#) 13  
[transport](#) 13  
[VersionComplex type](#) 44

## N

[Namespaces](#) 13  
[Normative references](#) 10

## O

### Operations

[BinaryConvert](#) 69  
[BroadcastGetData](#) 71  
[BroadcastJoinSession](#) 74  
[BroadcastUnjoinSession](#) 76  
[GetNotesHtmlServiceResult](#) 78

[GetPresentation](#) 81  
[GetPresentationInfoXml](#) 83  
[GetSlide](#) 85  
[GetSlideInfo](#) 88  
[LogULS](#) 90  
[Print](#) 92  
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 11

## P

[Parameters - security index](#) 101  
[PowerPointFormatsimple type](#) 59  
[PowerpointViewsimple type](#) 54  
[PptViewingService.BinaryConversionResultcomplex type](#) 42  
[PptViewingService.PrintResultcomplex type](#) 45  
[Preconditions](#) 12  
[Prerequisites](#) 12  
[Product behavior](#) 129  
Protocol Details  
[overview](#) 66

## R

[References](#) 10  
[informative](#) 11  
[normative](#) 10  
[Relationship to other protocols](#) 11

## S

Security  
[implementer considerations](#) 101  
[parameter index](#) 101  
Sequencing rules  
[server](#) 68  
Server  
[abstract data model](#) 67  
[BinaryConvert operation](#) 69  
[BroadcastGetData operation](#) 71  
[BroadcastJoinSession operation](#) 74  
[BroadcastUnjoinSession operation](#) 76  
[details](#) 66  
[GetNotesHtmlServiceResult operation](#) 78  
[GetPresentation operation](#) 81  
[GetPresentationInfoXml operation](#) 83  
[GetSlide operation](#) 85  
[GetSlideInfo operation](#) 88  
[initialization](#) 68  
[local events](#) 94  
[LogULS operation](#) 90  
[message processing](#) 68  
[Print operation](#) 92  
[sequencing rules](#) 68  
[timer events](#) 94  
[timers](#) 68  
[ServerCapabilitiesimple type](#) 55  
[ServerInfocomplex type](#) 43  
[ServiceErrorcomplex type](#) 43  
[ServiceErrorTypesimple type](#) 56  
[ServiceResultcomplex type](#) 44  
[Simple types](#) 52

[char](#) 53  
[ClientActions](#) 53  
[duration](#) 54  
[ErrorCode](#) 60  
[guid](#) 54  
[PowerPointFormat](#) 59  
[PowerpointView](#) 54  
[ServerCapability](#) 55  
[ServiceErrorType](#) 56  
[SlideShowState](#) 56  
[ST\\_AnimRepeatType](#) 57  
[ST\\_AnimStart](#) 58  
[ST\\_EffectType](#) 58  
[ST\\_FetchLocation](#) 65  
[ST\\_HideAfterAnimType](#) 59  
[SlideInfoResultcomplex type](#) 44  
[SlideShowStatesimple type](#) 56  
[ST\\_AnimRepeatTypesimple type](#) 57  
[ST\\_AnimStartsimple type](#) 58  
[ST\\_EffectTypesimple type](#) 58  
[ST\\_FetchLocationsimple type](#) 65  
[ST\\_HideAfterAnimTypesimple type](#) 59  
[Standards assignments](#) 12  
Syntax  
[messages - overview](#) 13

## T

Timer events  
[server](#) 94  
Timers  
[server](#) 68  
[Tracking changes](#) 132  
[Transport](#) 13  
Types  
[complex](#) 14  
[simple](#) 52

## V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 12  
[Versioncomplex type](#) 44  
[Versioning](#) 12

## W

[WSDL](#) 102

## X

[XML Schema](#) 108  
<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Data.Schema> 108  
<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Interface.Shared.Schema> 110  
<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Office.Server.Powerpoint.Pipe.Interface.Schema> 122  
<http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/p>  
[Schema](#) 122



<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Schema> 124

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays> Schema 123

<http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/PowerPoint/Server/WebServices/PowerPointViewingService/Schema> 125